

# Vote 10

## Department of Transport and Public Works

|                          | 2016/17<br>To be appropriated                     | 2017/18               | 2018/19               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <b>R6 788 528 000</b>                             | <b>R7 052 006 000</b> | <b>R7 227 164 000</b> |
| Responsible MEC          | Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works |                       |                       |
| Administering Department | Department of Transport and Public Works          |                       |                       |
| Accounting Officer       | Head of Department, Transport and Public Works    |                       |                       |

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

To lead in the delivery of government infrastructure and related services.

#### Mission

The Department of Transport and Public Works delivers infrastructure and services to promote socio-economic outcomes and safe, empowered and connected communities.

#### Main Services and Core functions

The core functions of the Department are to deliver a transport system inclusive of the provincial road network, social and economic infrastructure; and to optimally utilise the provincial property portfolio (excluding human settlements property).

Main services of the Department are the following:

- Construction and maintenance of education, health and general buildings facilities and provincial road network infrastructure.

- Administration of motor vehicle licences, vehicle fitness testing and driver testing.

- Administration of public transport operating licences.

- Monitoring of subsidised bus services.

- Establishment of subsidised public transport services.

- Offering of bursaries to study in the engineering and built environment sector.

Construction related skills development.

Utilisation of the immovable asset portfolio to the benefit of the public.

Provision of traffic law enforcement services.

Facilitation of road safety education, communication and awareness.

Provision of training and development opportunities to traffic policing and other law enforcement officials.

## **Performance environment**

Key demands for services are as follows:

Creating opportunities for growth and jobs through:

Maintenance and provision of sustainable general building infrastructure.

Construction and maintenance of sustainable, integrated transport infrastructure that is safe, accessible and affordable.

Construction industry innovation and empowerment and the provision of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) work opportunities for youth, women and people with disabilities.

Skills development through built environment related trade programmes and contractor development programmes.

Improving education outcomes and opportunities for youth development through:

Youth related programmes, including the National Youth Service and road safety education and awareness at schools.

Investment in development of scarce built environment skills through the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme.

Delivery of enabling education facilities and the provision of office accommodation to support the education system (implementing agent).

Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills through:

Delivery of enabling health facilities and the provision of office accommodation to support the health system (implementing agent).

Promoting transport safety through the public transport safety implementation programme, Safely Home projects, traffic law enforcement training and public transport law enforcement by amongst others:

Delivering effective and efficient traffic law enforcement by providing a 24/7 traffic law enforcement operational service.

Focusing on driver fitness, moving violations, vehicle fitness, pedestrian safety, and crime prevention.

Conducting road safety education and awareness interventions designed to educate citizens on road safety matters but ultimately to address the root causes of traffic offences.

Developing a professional traffic policing workforce through formal, informal and refresher training interventions.

Enabling a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment through:

Investing in the George Integrated Public Transport Network, subsidised bus contract services and the monitoring of the performance thereof, as well as assisting people with special needs.

Ensuring a safe and appropriately regulated vehicle and driver population through compliance inspections to combat fraud at vehicle and driver testing centres.

Weighing of vehicles to minimise road damage, promote legal compliance and improve road safety.

Providing a public transport operator and motor vehicle licensing service.

Investment in the Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme, portfolio management of the immovable assets of the Province, and ongoing modernisation of office accommodation.

## **Organisational environment**

Against the backdrop of a weakened economic environment Government endorsed strong measures to restore a sustainable fiscal path. These measures entail addressing inefficiencies and curtailing compensation of employee expenditure. As a consequence:

Upper limits have been set for compensation of employee expenditure.

The staff establishment in accordance with the approved organisational structure that became effective 1 October 2013 will not fully materialise.

Although the organisational structure has not been affected, maneuverability is only permissible within said limitations.

Substantial work needs to be done to balance delivery expectations with the affordable staff establishment.

Road Network Management and Traffic Management organisational structures are under review.

The labour market, in relation to professionals in the built sector, continues to provide significant challenges in relation to responding adequately to job offers. Consequently, the Department continues to be reliant on aging experienced professionals on the one hand and incoming graduates with limited, if any, experience on the other, requiring the procurement of expertise from the private sector which places pressure on scarce resources.

## **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

Key legislation regulating the Department's operational functions is the following:

Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998)

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)

Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977)

Construction Regulation R1010 of 2003 (for compliance to occupational health and safety within the construction industry)

Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act 38 of 2000)

Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicle Act, 1985 (Act 53 of 1985)

Division of Revenue Act (annual)

Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act 63 of 1975)

General Conditions of Contract (2010)

Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)

National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977)

National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998)

National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)

National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)

Road Ordinance 19 of 1976 and Advertising along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940)

Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)

Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)

Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)

Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Western Cape Toll Road Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Road Traffic Administration Act, 2012 (Act 6 of 2012)

Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Act, 2013 (Act 1 of 2013)

### **Aligning departmental budgets to achieve Government's prescribed outcomes**

The Department's performance environment is governed by five Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG) that are aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP), the Medium Term Strategic Framework, Provincial Strategic Plan and Departmental Strategic Objectives.

The NDP emphasises the aspects of transport and infrastructure in relation to improved access, greater mobility, economic infrastructure, expanding the economy and economic development.

The Department's response (encapsulated in Programmes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6) in relation to transport, includes but is not limited to the following:

Integrated transport planning – Provincial Land Transport Framework and Integrated Transport Plans.

Road safety initiatives – average-speed-over distance implementation, awareness campaigns, fatigue management interventions, training programmes and provincial traffic services.

Rural access and mobility – George Integrated Public Transport Network.

Road infrastructure maintenance and construction (economic infrastructure).

The Department's response (encapsulated in Programmes 1, 2, and 6) in relation to other infrastructure, includes but is not limited to the following:

Western Cape Infrastructure Framework and concomitant plans.

Optimal utilisation of the provincial immovable asset portfolio.

Collaborative investment through Public Private Partnerships – Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme.

Construction and maintenance of social and general infrastructure – health and education facilities as well as general buildings.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)**

Given the diverse nature of the business and service delivery of this Vote the construct of the review has been organised in accordance with the programme structure, with the exception of some cross functional matters.

From a resource input perspective, the investment made in capacitating the Department through the filling of vacancies in a phased approach targeting the positions that promote integrated service delivery and good governance, has not yet yielded the required results due to slower than expected filling of posts. This situation has been aggravated by the weak economic climate that is being experienced and the consequential compulsory saving enforced upon compensation of employee expenditure.

Empowerment remains high on the development agenda and cross-cuts functions and programmes. The creation of jobs and opportunities for people, as well as strengthening scarce skills in the built environment was consequently supported through various empowerment programmes, the results of which are listed below.

53 staff members were supported through the Staff Bursary Scheme and 853 through the Work Place Skills Plan aimed at improving the academic qualifications and skills of the personnel core of the Department.

248 students were supported through the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme aimed at succession, building and strengthening the transport, engineering and built environment sectors' professional capacity of the Department.

In support of infrastructure delivery; the Graduate Professional Civil Engineering Programme, supported by mentors to facilitate the proper training and retention of graduates continued. Five Engineers and two Engineering Technicians met the minimum requirements for professional registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa and have subsequently registered as professionals within the specific occupations, whilst a further four graduates have submitted their applications for registration. Four Engineers and one Engineering Technician from the Programme have, after registration, been permanently employed within the Department. It is expected that a further five graduates will join the programme in February 2016.

The Professional Development Programme (PDP) continued with the development of employees who are incumbents of occupation specific dispensation posts. This includes candidate engineers and architects who require training and development under the supervision of professionally registered mentors as well as the coordination and facilitation of maintenance of registration through continuing professional development. Furthermore, the Programme also assisted individuals with regards to registration and/or re-registration with their relevant professional bodies. Two Architectural Technologists, one Architect, one Mechanical Engineering Technician, one Mechanical Engineer and one Electrical Engineering Technician registered as professionals with the relevant professional bodies.

Apprentices attend the Provincial Training Centre in Bellville South and also a technical college where they achieve the various training levels of the National Technical Certificate (NTC) which incorporated with invaluable practical training, enables them to qualify as Artisans after four years, i.e. after completion of the prescribed examinations, inclusive of practical assessment by MERSETA. 15 Mechanical Artisans completed their training through the Apprenticeship Programme. Four Artisans from the Programme were permanently employed within the Department after registration. Three additional apprentices joined the Programme in July 2015, bringing the total number of apprentices to 20.

162 contractors were further developed through the Contractor Development Programme.

Internship programmes:

255 learners participated in Learnership Programmes for construction related trades in 2015/16.

51 contractors participated in a ten week structured training programme and 34 contractors participated in a four-week municipal-based training programme.

63 interns were accepted from the Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) project which has the aim of providing matriculants with meaningful workplace experience.

Formal training of all authorised officers (traffic officers, examiners of vehicles and examiners for driving licences) and informal training programmes within the province for traffic law enforcement officers:

43 traffic law enforcement officers successfully completed the traffic officers training programme of which 29 were Provincial Traffic Officers and 14 from various local traffic authorities.

### **Programme 1 – Administration**

Supply Chain Management (SCM), is core to the business of the Department, which is infrastructure delivery focused. To enhance the effectiveness of SCM further investment was made in inventory management, training, and implementation, review and refinement of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) processes related to construction procurement.

To improve the efficiency and effectiveness of departmental knowledge, a knowledge management strategy and implementation plan was developed.

The Department embraced the Western Cape Corporate Governance Review and Outlook Strategy which resulted in "clean audit" outcomes for 2014/15.

A complete review of the Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF) was undertaken. The strategic intent of the review was to ensure that the frameworks for transport and land-use related provincial decision-making was aligned with the new Provincial Strategic Goals, as well as strengthen the strategic, tactical and operational response to the 2015/16 – 2019/20 Provincial Strategic Plan. In collaboration between Programmes 1 and 4, the development of a Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework (PPTIF) was pursued with the primary aim of addressing the key constraints to improving both public and non-motorised transport in the non-Metro areas of the Western Cape. This approach aims to incorporate lessons learnt through the implementation of public transport improvement initiatives in South Africa, particularly in George and Cape Town.

The Department supported District and Local Municipalities with the development and review of their integrated transport plans. This development and review process took place over the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.

Infrastructure investment remains a pivotal enabler of socio-economic development involving all three spheres of government, other government agencies (including parastatals) and state-owned entities. It requires the strategic alignment and sequencing of planning and budgeting processes across sectors, space, and timeframes to ensure that the provincial medium to long term goals are achieved. The Western Cape Infrastructure Framework (WCIF), which defines a long term policy position on integrated infrastructure planning, was developed in collaboration with the respective District Municipalities. The Department commenced with the tactical translation of the WCIF into District Infrastructure Plans (DIP) which present the status quo analysis of the demographics and economic growth of Local Municipalities in a designated District Municipality. The DIPs provide an overview of the current provision of infrastructure related services and provides strategic direction to planning and implementing agents in their prioritisation and decision-making processes. Adding to the integrated regional management information the Integrated Transport Planning process will be incorporated and aligned to realise the policy prioritisation of a modal shift from private vehicles to public transport.

## **Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure**

Progress on the Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects:

The Government Motor Transport (GMT)-Top Yard project was registered as a PPP with the National Treasury (NT) during January 2015. In March 2015, the feasibility study was submitted for Treasury Approval (TA) 1, and approval was subsequently granted on 7 August 2015.

The Alfred Street-Prestwich Precinct and Helen Bowden Nursing Home (HBNH) - Somerset Precinct PPP projects, are currently in the feasibility stages of the PPP cycle and application for TA 1 for the HBNH project will be made during the 2016/17 financial year.

An in-depth assessment was undertaken on the Sea Point Main Road property and the recommendation from that assessment was that the property be offered to the market for an outright sale. The property was advertised for outright disposal on 8 May 2015 and the tender closed on 9 June 2015. During November 2015 the Provincial Cabinet granted approval for the disposal of the property to the successful bidder.

The development of a "Better Living Model" (BLM) is one of the key Game Changer interventions of the Provincial Government. In support of this project, the former Conradie Hospital site was approved to serve as a pilot development specifically to test and implement the concepts of the "Live, Work and Play" ideal. The Project is carried out in collaboration with the City of Cape Town and a host of stakeholders. The Integrated "Better Living Model" seeks to efficiently design, fund and develop the former Conradie Hospital site as a residentially led, integrated and affordable development with the intention of establishing key replicable levers to unlock state property.

Municipalities are dependent on the cash inflow from service and property rates accounts to deliver services to the community. As a significant customer of the municipalities, these accounts were paid promptly to support and sustain the cash inflow to municipalities.

The planned acquisition (purchasing) of properties was mainly directed towards supporting the health and education delivery systems.

The leasing-in of office accommodation is capped at the current provisions for existing leases. New leases will not be entered into unless the client department bears the cost related to such leases.

Efforts to optimise office space utilisation across the Province continued in the form of the office Modernisation Programme. This Programme is directed at improving space utilisation efficiency and improving all accommodation related cost efficiencies. Modernisation projects were executed in the Cape

Town, Cape Winelands and Eden regions. Overall space saving of office Modernisation projects completed to date amount to a 40.5 per cent saving, as reported in the Property Efficiency Report Issue number 3 published in May 2015.

Incorporating water-wise and energy-saving technologies into the design of new education, health and general building facilities continued as the Green Building initiatives are integrated into projects.

### **Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure**

Apart from ongoing optimisation of its road asset investment programme and exercising land-use access control procedures, road network planning was facilitated through Integrated Transport Planning (ITP) engagements and one-on-one engagements with the Stellenbosch Municipality Transport Workgroup. Ongoing liaison with key stakeholders such as Transport for Cape Town (TCT) and the South African National Road Agency (SANRAL) was maintained.

At project level, environmental assessments and implementation agreements with other municipal and national authorities, including agencies such as the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) were facilitated.

The following key construction and maintenance projects commenced and/or were undertaken during the year under review to improve the preservation and condition of the road network:

- Rehabilitation of Main Road 298 from Wyzersdrift to Worcester through Rawsonville

- Rehabilitation of Divisional Road 1108 between Old Paarl Road and Agter-Paarl

- Rehabilitation of Trunk Road 31 between Ashton and Montagu

- Rehabilitation of Main Road 332 between the N2 and Stilbaai

- Rehabilitation and upgrade of the N2 between Borchers Quarry and Swartklip Interchange

- Rehabilitation and upgrade of the N1 between Durbanville Interchange and Old Oak Interchange

- Rehabilitation of Main Road 215 between Mamre and Yzerfontein

- Rehabilitation of Main Roads 230 and 231 near Moorreesburg

- Rehabilitation of Divisional Road 1111 between Kalbaskraal and Malmesbury.

Planning continued for the upgrade of the Wingfield Interchange on the N1/N7, and the first phase detailed design of the extensions to the road network in support of the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone.

An investigation into the economic and operational efficiency of the present regional road maintenance model, whereby the District Municipalities act as service providers to maintain provincial roads, began.

The drafting of the Subsidy and Planning sub-regulations of the Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Act, 2013 (Act 1 of 2013) was completed.

The 2015/16 data to be used in the next version of the bi-annual asset preservation report that informs the status of provincial roads and the effect of the planned and current investment in roads on future generations, was compiled for analyses. Draft Business Processes for the Upgrade, Rehabilitation, Reseal and Gravel Road Maintenance programmes were concluded for further ratification.

**Programme 4 – Transport Operations**

The Department drove efforts to improve public and non-motorised transport improvement in the Western Cape. During the 2015/16 financial year, the Department implemented a range of road and rail transport safety initiatives.

Continued to roll-out a high quality public transport network (GoGeorge/GIPTN) in George, enhancing the quality of life for the people of George. This has been achieved through a partnership with the George Municipality and the National Department of Transport.

Continued with the development of the Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework (PPTIF), in order to move toward partnerships with selected priority municipalities.

Continued to effectively manage and monitor a subsidised bus operator and the associated Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG), until such time as the function shifts to the City of Cape Town.

Began to improve the strategic approach of the Department to rail, through joint efforts with Programme 1 - Administration.

**Programme 5 – Transport Regulation**

In an attempt to sustain the downward trend in road deaths and improve safety, the following were undertaken through the Safely Home Programme activities and traffic law enforcement:

Executed traffic law enforcement through, inter alia, Average Speed Over Distance (ASOD) and automatic number plate recognition technology.

Held road safety awareness campaigns and implemented fatigue management interventions.

Law enforcement efforts included activities to reduce the impact of alcohol and drug abuse in support of initiatives undertaken by other departments in the Province.

Integrated and visible traffic law enforcement operational planning and coordination on the national and provincial road network was conducted in order to ensure legal compliance in respect of freight and passenger transport and a safer road environment.

Conducted an impact assessment of the Fatigue Management Programme on road crash fatalities involving minibus taxis on the N1 between Laingsburg, Beaufort West and Aberdeen in the Western Cape to determine further roll-out possibilities within the Province.

Continued with the regulation and registration of minibus taxi drivers, associations and members.

Initiated the design of a Public Transport Marking (identification) System.

The Gene Louw Traffic College continued to deal with various learning areas, amongst others: Examiner of Vehicles (EOV), Examiner of Driving Licences (EDL), refresher training, Field Training Officer and Firearm training.

The Gene Louw Traffic College explored the implementation of the e-Learning programme which is linked to compulsory refresher training for all authorised officers in the Province.

Furthermore, the new facilities for Driving Licence K53 track and the Vehicles testing pit area were completed.

A review of the regulatory and policy environment of the metered taxi industry, inclusive of e-hailing services, was initiated in consultation with the national Department of Transport and the City of Cape Town.

Development of a Provincial Information System with regards to land transport and aligned to relevant legislation and prescripts was initiated in partnership with the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) and the Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I) in the Department of the Premier.

In response to on-going taxi related violence, the initiative to formalise a Conflict Management Action Plan (CMAP) in partnership with the City of Cape Town and the South African Police Services (SAPS) continued. The CMAP documents the roles and responsibilities of the Department, the Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE), the Provincial Transport Registrar, traffic law enforcement and the SAPS in managing conflict in order to prevent violent conflict. It also sets out roles, responsibilities and procedures to be followed in cases of violent conflict and criminal actions between operators and associations.

### **Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes**

Executing the significant role as coordinator of the Expanded Public Works Programme in the Province which aims to provide work opportunities for youth, women, and people with disabilities, continued. The Empowerment Impact Assessment (EmplA) tool is embedded in the Departmental Preferential Procurement Implementation Plan and was used to inform the design and construction process of specific projects in excess of R5 million. In 2015/16 financial year ten Empowerment Impact Assessments were conducted and 25 Empowerment Target Implementation Reports (ETIR) were produced on departmental infrastructure projects.

Empowerment and skills programmes are the focus areas of this Programme including the National Youth Service, Contractor Development Programmes, artisan training and learnerships, the results of which have already been indicated earlier.

## **2. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)**

### **Programme 1 – Administration**

The Department will continue to actively participate in the PSG context and respective workgroups to ensure the alignment of infrastructure delivery between the spheres of Government that promotes economic growth in a sustainable manner.

In line with the National Evaluation Plan and the Provincial Evaluation Plan, the development and implementation of the Departmental Evaluation Plan will continue over the MTEF. A total of six implementation programme evaluations are scheduled, with a further four in the planning stages.

With the attainment of a mature system to ensure a clean audit of pre-determined objectives, the implementation of the outcomes monitoring system intends tracking the outcomes of programmes, thus shifting the focus from compliance to performance.

Endeavour to maintain the “clean audit” outcome status.

Elevation of the finance maturity levels to the next capability intermediate level.

In the IDMS environment explore/ pilot and implement alternative procurement and delivery strategies to accelerate infrastructure delivery and mitigate associated infrastructure delivery risks.

The Masakh'iSizwe Bursary- and Professional Development Programmes will continue to address the skills shortage of registered professionals in the transport, built and engineering environment by creating a feeding pipeline of a skilled and capable workforce. The underlying principles of these Programmes are empowerment, mentoring and collaboration with the Higher Education Institutions, parastatals, private sector and other spheres of government to share and/or transfer expertise and pull together resources to maximise efficiency and quality to improve socio-economic conditions.

## **Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure**

Work will continue on the six selected Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects.

The GMT-Top Yard project is likely to be released to the market in the form of a PPP and will progress to the procurement stage. This is dependent on timeous approvals granted by the NT. Alfred Street-Prestwich Precinct and HBNH - Somerset Precinct PPP projects, are currently in the feasibility stages of the PPP cycle, and application for TA I for the HBNH project will be made during the 2016/17 financial year.

Further, work on the Head Office Accommodation PPP project will continue with the finalisation and signing of a PPP agreement with the private party, obtaining TA III approval from the NT and setting up the contract management regime for both pre- and post-construction periods.

Newly identified under-utilised properties will be evaluated with regard to their development potential. Planned and completed enablement activities such as construction and rezoning will continue with the aim to stimulate infrastructure growth.

The work on the BLM will continue to progress in accordance with set timelines.

The BLM project team deliverables for the 2016/17 financial year will include: securing of grant funding, undertaking the relevant impact assessments, Odin/Aerodrome Road extension and Elsieskraal River floodline studies, commencing with the statutory public participation process, completing the development framework and feasibility reports and obtaining Cabinet approval to proceed into the procurement phase of the project.

Renewed effort will be directed towards analysing the provincial property portfolio and releasing the true residual part of the portfolio to better enhance the provision of social infrastructure by the Western Cape Government.

Condition assessments of the provincial immovable asset portfolio are implemented as required to ensure longevity of provincially owned building infrastructure as well as to address essential health and safety considerations. The intention is to implement an integrated management system that will assist with the life cycle management of the immovable asset portfolio.

Infrastructure projects related to planning, additions, renovations, refurbishments and maintenance of general building infrastructure that will be undertaken are listed in Annexure A.5.1. The infrastructure budget provisions for education and health facilities are vested in Votes 5 and 6 respectively in the Provincial Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure, 2016. The construction and maintenance project lists are annexed to those Votes. The Department will continue to perform as implementing agent in the execution of those projects.

Efforts to optimise office space utilisation across the Province will continue in the form of the Modernisation Programme, in order to align office space allocations with the latest national norms and standards and to develop effective and efficient workplace environments that contribute positively to staff performance and productivity. This Programme is expected to improve space utilisation efficiency by up to 40 per cent. Modernisation projects will continue to be executed in the Cape Town, Cape Winelands and Eden regions.

## **Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure**

The road network is the life-blood of the economy. Construction and maintenance projects to be undertaken to improve the preservation and condition of the road network are listed in Annexure A.5.2.

The investment road infrastructure aims to preserve surfaced roads, gravel roads and bridges and to prevent the accumulation of backlogs. The investment also aims to upgrade roads from gravel to surfaced

standard as well as to improve hazardous locations to achieve a downward trend in road deaths and improve safety.

The identified projects to promote economic growth will continue in various stages of implementation. The Borchard's Quarry Interchange on the N2; and the addition of a 3<sup>rd</sup> lane on the N1 at Durban Road Interchange are under construction. The phase 1 construction on the extensions to the road network in support of the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone will go out on tender for commencement during 2017/18. The conceptual and detailed design for the upgrade of Wingfield Interchange on the N1/N7 will commence during 2016/17.

Road construction and maintenance investment projects will be identified by continuously improved asset management systems. With the advent of the incentive-driven Provincial Road Maintenance Grant, a closer relationship with the departmental Monitoring and Evaluation unit will be fostered in order to maximise the impact of meeting the Grant requirements, whilst optimising preservation of the road network.

The investigation into the economic and operational efficiency of the present regional road maintenance model will be guided by the outcome of the Branch's organisational restructuring. It is further envisaged that the approval of the new organisational structure will largely assist in the streamlining of the road planning, construction and maintenance functions toward being more responsive toward government-wide objectives and in optimising the use of internal and external resources, and aligning with IDMS provisions.

The drafting of the Subsidy and Planning sub-regulations of the Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Act, 2013 (Act 1 of 2013) was completed in 2015/16, however, the chapter on Advertising needs to be reviewed in the Act due to considerations of the City of Cape Town's by-laws on advertising. Furthermore, an additional chapter on dealing with the implications of the Telecommunications Act will be incorporated. The legal certification and gazetting of the full regulations are thus earmarked for the end of the 2016 calendar year. The review of the Road Access Guidelines will continue during 2016/17. Ten graduates on the Professional Development Programme will be ready for registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa in 2016/17 and four in 2017/18.

Ten graduates will be ready for registration in 2016/17 through the Professional Development Programme and four in 2017/18.

#### **Programme 4 – Transport operations**

The Programme will aim to achieve the following:

The full and consolidated roll-out of the GIPTN, with a particular focus on providing a very high standard of service to the people of George, refining operations to achieve financial sustainability and enhancing the ability of Government to manage operations and the contract.

Effective management and monitoring of the subsidised bus operator and the associated Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) in compliance with the PTOG requirements, until such time as the function shifts to the City of Cape Town.

Begin to implement the recommendations of the Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework (PPTIF), through the formalisation of the institutional structures with a selected priority municipality in conjunction with the development of detailed technical operational and business plans for that priority municipality.

The development of a Rail Implementation Programme which consolidates the Western Cape Government's approach to rail and identifies rail support initiatives.

**Programme 5 – Transport Regulation**

After registration of the newly completed facilities at Gene Louw Traffic College, the facilities will primarily be used for training but also to assist with traffic law enforcement activities. The facilities will also be used by the departmental inspectorate to re-test drivers and motor vehicles where required.

Impact assessments will be conducted to determine the quality of training delivered and monitor law enforcement activities as part of measuring the quality of service delivery.

Road safety awareness and education campaigns will be strengthened, while fatigue management interventions will continue.

In-vehicle enforcement technology that integrates with the roll-out of automatic number plate recognition and average speed enforcement cameras will be tested.

The Department will continue to liaise with the national Department of Transport and municipalities to manage and alleviate the negative impact on service delivery resulting from litigation and delays relating to the finalisation of contracts for the maintenance and development of eNATIS and the provision of Live Capturing Units (LCU's) at Driving Licence Testing Centres.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) will develop standard operating procedures for the management of hearings called in terms of Section 79 of the National Land Transport Act. These procedures will be drawn up in consultation with Legal Services in the Department of the Premier and the leadership of the public transport industry.

**Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes**

Continued development and empowerment of communities and the construction industry towards sustainable economic and employment growth, by developing and empowering emerging contractors.

Assessing the implementation of empowerment interventions on specific projects to inform the design and construction process. Empower and develop unemployed youth through targeted integrated skills and artisan development programmes.

Training of 50 contractors on the four week Municipal Based training and 60 contractors on the ten week training programme. 340 unemployed youth will be targeted to participate in either Learnerships or Apprenticeship programmes across the Western Cape. Ten Empowerment Impact Assessments will be conducted on planned infrastructure projects and 25 Empowerment Target Implementation Reports will be conducted.

**4. Reprioritisation**

The Department undertook a line-by-line evaluation of the budget provisions at lowest item level, per cost centre, taking into account cost containment measures, expenditure trends, as well as activities and projects to be undertaken by the Programmes.

Identified savings were reprioritised to defray increased costs on activities, projects, items and any new initiatives within the Programmes.

As this is mainly a project driven Department, mini business cases were developed for non-infrastructure projects and projects lists compiled from the U-Amp, R-Amp and C-Amp processes for infrastructure projects. These were evaluated by management against national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

The application of the Government's cost of employees' austerity measures necessitated the revision of projects based on staff capacity to deliver services.

The provision for the acquisition of immovable assets will be augmented through the proceeds from disposal of such assets. This approach will serve as an incentive for client departments to relinquish and reduce unutilised immovable asset stock.

## 5. Procurement

Two major projects were procured in the latter part of the 2015/16 financial year to commence construction in 2016/17 in respect of roads infrastructure. These are:

- C818 Rehabilitation of 13.4 km of Trunk Road from Ashton to Montague through Cogmanskloof, and
- C1046 Extension of third land on Trunk Road 9 section 1 (N1) from Durban Road to the start of the National Route 1.

The ongoing review and performance monitoring of, and client engagements on the Supply Chain Management System of the Department aims to improve turn-around times, procurement strategies fit for purpose and accelerate infrastructure delivery.

In addition, the Department annually invests in training and development of staff involved in the Department's supply chain.

The configuration of the programme and project management tool (BizProjects) to facilitate the capturing/analysing of management information relating to construction procurement will assist in enhancing the supply chain management system.

Procurement plans aligned to budget allocations for infrastructure are due in April 2016. The weakened economic outlook and accompanied austerity measures in relation to cost of employees and infrastructure allocations requires that the procurement plan addresses alternative delivery strategies, pricing strategies, packaging strategies, including a plan to undertake the review of non-core goods and services, and a plan to undertake an impact analysis of said strategies. As part of these strategies the undertaking of pilot projects to explore savings will be carefully considered against the associated risk of failure. Stringent measures will be considered to deal with the evaluation of bids in as short a period as possible, including all relevant approvals through the IDMS gates prior to the invitation of bids. ICT procurement remains a risk and a possible threat to the austerity planning given the legislative mandates around SITA services. A departmental strategy pertaining to the purchasing of modernised office accommodation furniture is well underway that will entail the consideration of framework contracts for the provision of such furniture, the procurement process of which will be facilitated by this Department.

In 2014/15 the Department initiated a three year reduction of consultants plan. This initiative has shown positive results and currently the trends indicate that the Department has undertaken an increased number of projects without an increase in consultants or cost.

The impact of the austerity measures on the SCM environment is that staff in the Department are offered positions in the infrastructure procurement environment at higher salaries in other departments, with a consequential risk that this loss in the Department cannot be replenished.

In the context of implementing agent the weakened economy has had a significant impact not just from a demand perspective, but also as it pertains to the Department's suppliers and contractors. The Supply Chain has been faced with an increase in contractors (small and large) failing more regularly in the execution of infrastructure delivery. This means that completion contracts have to be put in place with an associated cost that is unavoidable, unless there is a rethink pertaining to infrastructure delivery.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 below shows the sources of funding for the vote.

**Table 6.1 Summary of receipts**

| Receipts<br>R'000                                              | Outcome   |           |           |                    |                    |           | Medium-term estimate        |           |           |           |         |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                |           |           |           | Main               | Adjusted           | Revised   | % Change                    |           |           |           |         |           |           |
|                                                                | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | appro-<br>priation | appro-<br>priation | estimate  | from<br>Revised<br>estimate |           |           |           |         |           |           |
|                                                                | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16            | 2015/16            | 2015/16   | 2016/17                     | 2015/16   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |         |           |           |
| Treasury funding                                               |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |                             |           |           |           |         |           |           |
| Equitable share                                                | 2 036 879 | 2 249 842 | 2 208 490 | 3 511 379          | 3 434 909          | 3 365 523 | 3 409 093                   | 1.29      | 3 248 821 | 3 525 960 |         |           |           |
| Conditional grants                                             | 1 536 120 | 1 281 660 | 1 472 477 | 1 663 843          | 1 665 057          | 1 665 057 | 1 716 320                   | 3.08      | 1 802 592 | 1 896 746 |         |           |           |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                             | 476 258   | 520 797   | 685 849   | 858 962            | 858 962            | 858 962   | 830 729                     | ( 3.29)   | 879 671   | 930 698   |         |           |           |
| Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant                        | 358 889   | 5 141     |           |                    |                    |           |                             |           |           |           |         |           |           |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 4 736     | 21 542    | 7 263     | 8 301              | 9 515              | 9 515     | 14 691                      | 54.40     |           |           |         |           |           |
| Public Transport Operations Grant                              | 696 237   | 734 180   | 779 365   | 796 580            | 796 580            | 796 580   | 870 900                     | 9.33      | 922 921   | 966 048   |         |           |           |
| Financing                                                      | 25 988    | 268 680   | 541 140   | 290 672            | 349 941            | 349 941   | 297 643                     | ( 14.94)  | 578 610   | 300 000   |         |           |           |
| Asset Finance Reserve                                          | 25 988    | 175 711   | 366 092   | 275 389            | 275 389            | 275 389   | 296 250                     | 7.58      | 578 610   | 300 000   |         |           |           |
| Provincial Revenue Fund                                        |           | 92 969    | 175 048   | 15 283             | 74 552             | 74 552    | 1 393                       | ( 98.13)  |           |           |         |           |           |
| Total Treasury funding                                         |           |           |           | 3 598 987          | 3 800 182          | 4 222 107 | 5 465 894                   | 5 449 907 | 5 380 521 | 5 423 056 | 0.79    | 5 630 023 | 5 722 706 |
| Departmental receipts                                          |           |           |           |                    |                    |           |                             |           |           |           |         |           |           |
| Tax receipts                                                   | 1 007 533 | 1 095 428 | 1 229 487 | 1 210 443          | 1 220 443          | 1 275 139 | 1 277 065                   | 0.15      | 1 329 156 | 1 406 247 |         |           |           |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets          | 84 107    | 93 698    | 108 866   | 83 509             | 83 509             | 90 129    | 87 833                      | ( 2.55)   | 92 224    | 97 573    |         |           |           |
| Transfers received                                             |           |           | 84 611    |                    | 4 871              | 733       |                             |           |           |           |         |           |           |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                  | 223       | 282       | 701       | 220                | 220                | 985       | 232                         |           | 244       | 258       |         |           |           |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                           | 93        | 415       | 1 780     |                    |                    | 1 248     |                             |           |           |           |         |           |           |
| Sales of capital assets                                        | 6 978     | 5 959     | 120 536   |                    |                    | 1 987     |                             | ( 100.00) |           |           |         |           |           |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities               | 6 737     | 22 024    | 2 720     | 325                | 325                | 8 533     | 342                         |           | 359       | 380       |         |           |           |
| Total departmental receipts                                    |           |           |           | 1 105 671          | 1 217 806          | 1 548 701 | 1 294 497                   | 1 309 368 | 1 378 754 | 1 365 472 | ( 0.96) | 1 421 983 | 1 504 458 |
| Total receipts                                                 |           |           |           | 4 704 658          | 5 017 988          | 5 770 808 | 6 760 391                   | 6 759 275 | 6 759 275 | 6 788 528 | 0.43    | 7 052 006 | 7 227 164 |

Note: National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant subsumed in equitable share as from 2013/14.

### **Summary of receipts:**

Total receipts increased by R29.253 million or 0.4 per cent from R6.759 billion from the 2015/16 revised estimate to R6.789 billion in 2016/17.

### **Treasury funding:**

National conditional grants comprise 25.3 per cent of total receipts for 2016/17 and include the following: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant, the Public Transport Operations Grant, and the Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant to Provinces. The total conditional grant allocation has increased by 3.2 per cent from R1.664 billion in 2015/16 main appropriation to R1.716 billion in 2016/17.

The Equitable Share comprises 50.2 per cent of total receipts and decreases by R102.286 million or 2.9 per cent from R3.511 billion in 2015/16 main appropriation to R3.409 billion in 2016/17. The equitable share portion includes Provincial Treasury priority allocations to the amount of R775 million and earmarked funding amounting to R3.641 billion.

The Asset Finance Reserve funding (AFR) comprises 4.4 per cent of total receipts for 2016/17 and is used to fund infrastructure related expenditure.

### **Departmental receipts:**

#### **Tax receipts**

Motor vehicle licence revenue dominates provincial own receipts, contributing 93.5 per cent of departmental receipts in 2016/17. Further increases in motor vehicle licence tariffs are under consideration.

#### **Sales of goods and services other than capital assets**

*Rental of office buildings:* Receipts adjustments are based on the number of buildings, the relevant lease amount, and periodical increase of the lease amount as per agreement and risk of bad debt.

*Other licences and permits:* Receipts adjustments are based on expected demand and revised tariffs on abnormal loads fees, applications to stage sports and events, filming shoots on public roads, traffic law enforcement course fees and demand for personalised and special motor vehicle licence numbers.

#### **Sale of capital assets**

A programme is underway to dispose of properties surplus to the Provincial Government needs. In line with the statutory provisions, preference will be given to the other spheres of Government prior to the properties being made available to the open market.

### **Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)**

None.

## **7. Payment summary**

### **Key assumptions**

Stable political and managerial leadership

Sufficient managerial and operational capacity

Effective communication with clients

Timely environmental impact assessment Records of Decision and Mining Licences

No extreme weather events

No exogenous shocks related to increases in rates payable

Buy-in from stakeholders and partners

Sound intergovernmental relations

Growth in the Western Cape's motor vehicle population

Voluntary payment of receivables

No further deterioration of the economic environment

An effective and efficient Corporate Service Centre

Effective, efficient and economical government service providers

National outcomes, provincial strategic goals, departmental strategic outcome orientated goals and objectives as encapsulated in the department's Strategic and Annual Performance Plans will remain unchanged over the MTEF period.

## Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

**Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates**

| Programme<br>R'000                      | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                               |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                         | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | 2018/19          |
|                                         |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |                  |                  |                  |
| 1. Administration                       | 128 768            | 136 865            | 156 294            | 238 065                               | 197 735                                   | 197 735                        | ( 8.80)                                            | 180 326          | 192 224          | 199 602          |
| 2. Public Works<br>Infrastructure       | 1 257 497          | 1 368 277          | 1 479 203          | 1 765 632                             | 1 711 505                                 | 1 711 505                      | ( 1.80)                                            | 1 680 774        | 1 674 628        | 1 674 682        |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure             | 1 994 558          | 2 096 813          | 2 607 862          | 3 124 066                             | 3 114 793                                 | 3 114 793                      | 1.16                                               | 3 150 803        | 3 352 820        | 3 426 098        |
| 4. Transport Operations                 | 800 607            | 856 825            | 909 204            | 957 501                               | 1 042 841                                 | 1 042 841                      | 4.28                                               | 1 087 488        | 1 143 113        | 1 198 502        |
| 5. Transport Regulation                 | 478 126            | 515 456            | 576 254            | 617 009                               | 634 238                                   | 634 238                        | ( 0.68)                                            | 629 920          | 635 120          | 671 127          |
| 6. Community Based<br>Programmes        | 45 102             | 43 752             | 41 991             | 58 118                                | 58 163                                    | 58 163                         | 1.81                                               | 59 217           | 54 101           | 57 153           |
| <b>Total payments and<br/>estimates</b> | <b>4 704 658</b>   | <b>5 017 988</b>   | <b>5 770 808</b>   | <b>6 760 391</b>                      | <b>6 759 275</b>                          | <b>6 759 275</b>               | <b>0.43</b>                                        | <b>6 788 528</b> | <b>7 052 006</b> | <b>7 227 164</b> |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R14 691 000 (2016/17).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R830 729 000 (2016/17), R879 671 000 (2017/18), and R930 698 000 (2018/19).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R870 900 000 (2016/17), R922 921 000 (2017/18), and R966 048 000 (2018/19).

**Earmarked allocation**

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R798 281 000 (2016/17), R841 360 000 (2017/18) and R894 610 000 (2018/19).

**Summary by economic classification****Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                                          | Outcome          |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | Medium-term estimate           |             |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                           | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          | Main             | Adjusted         | Revised          | % Change from Revised estimate |             |                  |                  |
|                                                                                           | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2015/16          | 2015/16          | 2016/17                        | 2015/16     | 2017/18          | 2018/19          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                                                   | 1 760 603        | 2 016 985        | 2 048 380        | 2 407 205        | 2 413 082        | 2 412 873        | <b>2 396 984</b>               | (0.66)      | 2 489 265        | 2 647 859        |
| Compensation of employees                                                                 | 551 011          | 589 815          | 637 746          | 899 414          | 742 411          | 742 411          | <b>798 281</b>                 | 7.53        | 841 360          | 894 610          |
| Goods and services                                                                        | 1 209 589        | 1 427 165        | 1 410 631        | 1 507 791        | 1 670 668        | 1 670 459        | <b>1 598 703</b>               | (4.30)      | 1 647 905        | 1 753 249        |
| Interest and rent on land                                                                 | 3                | 5                | 3                |                  | 3                | 3                |                                | (100.00)    |                  |                  |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                                         | 1 142 628        | 1 213 240        | 1 260 846        | 1 319 825        | 1 449 330        | 1 450 099        | <b>1 451 805</b>               | 0.12        | 1 569 817        | 1 605 035        |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                              | 429 402          | 445 932          | 467 841          | 513 795          | 641 273          | 641 239          | <b>569 973</b>                 | (11.11)     | 635 164          | 627 055          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                                        | 121              | 83               | 115              | 96               | 100              | 162              | <b>116</b>                     | (28.40)     | 121              | 126              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                               | 700 237          | 752 201          | 779 430          | 796 580          | 796 775          | 796 775          | <b>870 900</b>                 | 9.30        | 922 921          | 966 048          |
| Non-profit institutions                                                                   | 565              | 1 364            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                                |             |                  |                  |
| Households                                                                                | 12 303           | 13 660           | 13 460           | 9 354            | 11 182           | 11 923           | <b>10 816</b>                  | (9.28)      | 11 611           | 11 806           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                        | 1 799 984        | 1 786 559        | 2 461 001        | 3 033 361        | 2 896 475        | 2 895 909        | <b>2 939 689</b>               | 1.51        | 2 992 874        | 2 974 220        |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                                      | 1 705 651        | 1 669 181        | 2 290 610        | 2 875 073        | 2 706 703        | 2 705 685        | <b>2 826 546</b>               | 4.47        | 2 828 898        | 2 828 480        |
| Machinery and equipment                                                                   | 55 440           | 62 495           | 90 841           | 69 488           | 74 709           | 75 124           | <b>86 449</b>                  | 15.08       | 89 628           | 94 280           |
| Land and subsoil assets                                                                   | 30 084           | 44 280           | 66 498           | 78 880           | 103 253          | 103 253          | <b>13 995</b>                  | (86.45)     | 61 295           | 37 913           |
| Software and other intangible assets                                                      | 8 809            | 10 603           | 13 052           | 9 920            | 11 810           | 11 847           | <b>12 699</b>                  | 7.19        | 13 053           | 13 547           |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 1 575 068        | 1 702 832        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                                |             |                  |                  |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                                      | 1 443            | 1 204            | 581              |                  | 388              | 394              | <b>50</b>                      | (87.31)     | 50               | 50               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                                      | <b>4 704 658</b> | <b>5 017 988</b> | <b>5 770 808</b> | <b>6 760 391</b> | <b>6 759 275</b> | <b>6 759 275</b> | <b>6 788 528</b>               | <b>0.43</b> | <b>7 052 006</b> | <b>7 227 164</b> |

## Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

**Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category**

| R'000                                                         | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                               |         |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                               | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
|                                                               |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |         |           |           |
| <b>New and replacement assets</b>                             | 52 281             | 43 470             | 88 022             | 126 322                               | 87 213                                    | 87 213                         | <b>149 797</b>                                     | 71.76   | 310 110   | 320 341   |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                         | 2 121 606          | 2 288 595          | 2 856 719          | 3 527 032                             | 3 433 520                                 | 3 433 520                      | <b>3 500 720</b>                                   | 1.96    | 3 372 518 | 3 399 754 |
| Upgrades and additions                                        | 252 626            | 364 931            | 527 808            | 577 425                               | 535 778                                   | 535 778                        | <b>623 177</b>                                     | 16.31   | 602 835   | 754 767   |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments                | 1 346 593          | 1 225 740          | 1 648 556          | 2 178 207                             | 2 097 712                                 | 2 097 712                      | <b>2 060 572</b>                                   | (1.77)  | 1 922 993 | 1 760 872 |
| Maintenance and repairs                                       | 522 387            | 697 924            | 680 355            | 771 400                               | 800 030                                   | 800 030                        | <b>816 971</b>                                     | 2.12    | 846 690   | 884 115   |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                               | 44 596             | 67 017             | 40 239             | 53 755                                | 91 012                                    | 91 012                         | <b>63 313</b>                                      | (30.43) | 80 050    | 40 500    |
| Current                                                       | 2 166              | 2 309              | 2 259              | 3 000                                 | 3 000                                     | 3 000                          | <b>3 500</b>                                       | 16.67   | 3 500     | 3 500     |
| Capital                                                       | 42 430             | 64 708             | 37 980             | 50 755                                | 88 012                                    | 88 012                         | <b>59 813</b>                                      | (32.04) | 76 550    | 37 000    |
| <b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b> | <b>2 218 483</b>   | <b>2 399 082</b>   | <b>2 984 980</b>   | <b>3 707 109</b>                      | <b>3 611 745</b>                          | <b>3 611 745</b>               | <b>3 713 830</b>                                   | 2.83    | 3 762 678 | 3 760 595 |
| <i>The above total includes:</i>                              |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |         |           |           |
| <b>Professional fees</b>                                      | 373 714            | 330 022            | 641 943            | 741 422                               | 741 422                                   | 741 422                        | <b>491 628</b>                                     | (33.69) | 539 969   | 500 425   |

Table 7.3.1 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Public Works Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects relating to general building that will be undertaken over the medium term are listed in more detail in Annexure A.5.1.

The new and replacement assets category decreases over the MTEF. The decrease is mainly due to the realignment of the acquisition and construction components of the Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects to Construction and Acquisition respectively, as well as the suspension of the earmarking for this Programme in 2018/19. The decrease on rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments over the MTEF is due to a substantial decrease on the allocation for the Modernisation Programme from 2017/18 onwards. The increase in 2016/17, if compared to the adjusted appropriation 2015/16, is mainly due to a downward adjustment on the Modernisation Programme in 2015/16 due to insufficient decanting space and internal capacity at the time. Maintenance and repairs reflect very little change over the MTEF period but includes an allocation from the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces in 2016/17.

**Table 7.3.1 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Public Works Infrastructure**

| Category<br>R'000                                             | Outcome        |                |                |                          |                          |                     | Medium-term estimate |         |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                                               | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        | Main                     | Adjusted                 | Revised             | 2016/17              | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|                                                               | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | appropriation<br>2015/16 | appropriation<br>2015/16 | estimate<br>2015/16 |                      |         |         |
| <b>New and replacement assets</b>                             | 29 127         | 33 161         | 60 796         | 85 322                   | 38 656                   | 38 656              | <b>132 714</b>       | 95 298  | 30 341  |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                         | 303 897        | 394 275        | 482 059        | 650 544                  | 574 414                  | 574 414             | <b>598 205</b>       | 492 671 | 493 249 |
| Upgrades and additions                                        |                |                |                |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments                | 236 618        | 222 287        | 298 419        | 436 417                  | 357 573                  | 357 573             | <b>390 686</b>       | 285 348 | 273 902 |
| Maintenance and repairs                                       | 67 279         | 171 988        | 183 640        | 214 127                  | 216 841                  | 216 841             | <b>207 519</b>       | 207 323 | 219 347 |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                               |                |                |                |                          | 35 257                   | 35 257              |                      |         |         |
| Current                                                       |                |                |                |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |
| Capital                                                       |                |                |                |                          | 35 257                   | 35 257              |                      |         |         |
| <b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b> | <b>333 024</b> | <b>427 436</b> | <b>542 855</b> | <b>735 866</b>           | <b>648 327</b>           | <b>648 327</b>      | <b>730 919</b>       | 587 969 | 523 590 |

Table 7.3.2 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Transport Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects to be undertaken over the medium term to improve the road network are listed in more detail in Annexure A.5.2.

The increase in the new and replacement assets category over the MTEF is due to the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) and port expansion project, the Gouda weighbridge project and the Hermanus bypass moving into construction phase. The allocation for existing infrastructure assets reflects a marginal change over the MTEF period.

**Table 7.3.2 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Transport Infrastructure**

| Category<br>R'000                                             | Outcome          |                  |                  |                          |                          |                     | Medium-term estimate |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                               | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          | Main                     | Adjusted                 | Revised             | 2016/17              | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
|                                                               | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | appropriation<br>2015/16 | appropriation<br>2015/16 | estimate<br>2015/16 |                      |           |           |
| <b>New and replacement assets</b>                             | 23 154           | 10 309           | 27 226           | 41 000                   | 48 557                   | 48 557              | <b>17 083</b>        | 214 812   | 290 000   |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>                         | 1 817 709        | 1 894 320        | 2 374 660        | 2 876 487                | 2 859 106                | 2 859 106           | <b>2 902 515</b>     | 2 879 847 | 2 906 505 |
| Upgrades and additions                                        | 252 626          | 364 931          | 527 808          | 577 425                  | 535 778                  | 534 569             | <b>623 177</b>       | 602 835   | 754 767   |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments                | 1 109 975        | 1 003 453        | 1 350 137        | 1 741 789                | 1 740 139                | 1 741 348           | <b>1 669 886</b>     | 1 637 645 | 1 486 970 |
| Maintenance and repairs                                       | 455 108          | 525 936          | 496 715          | 557 273                  | 583 189                  | 583 189             | <b>609 452</b>       | 639 367   | 664 768   |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                               | 44 596           | 67 017           | 40 239           | 53 755                   | 55 755                   | 55 755              | <b>63 313</b>        | 80 050    | 40 500    |
| Current                                                       | 2 166            | 2 309            | 2 259            | 3 000                    | 3 000                    | 3 000               | <b>3 500</b>         | 3 500     | 3 500     |
| Capital                                                       | 42 430           | 64 708           | 37 980           | 50 755                   | 52 755                   | 52 755              | <b>59 813</b>        | 76 550    | 37 000    |
| <b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates</b> | <b>1 885 459</b> | <b>1 971 646</b> | <b>2 442 125</b> | <b>2 971 242</b>         | <b>2 963 418</b>         | <b>2 963 418</b>    | <b>2 982 911</b>     | 3 174 709 | 3 237 005 |

## Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects**

| Project description<br>R'000                  | Project<br>Unitary<br>Annual<br>Fee at<br>time of<br>contract | Total cost of project |                    |                    |                            |                                |                     | Medium-term estimate                    |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                               |                                                               |                       |                    |                    | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised<br>estimate | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |         |
|                                               |                                                               | Audited<br>2012/13    | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | 2015/16                    | 2015/16                        | 2015/16             | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Projects under<br>implementation <sup>a</sup> |                                                               | 2 218                 |                    | 4 992              | 1 000                      | 1 000                          | 1 000               | 1 000                                   |         | 1 000   | 1 000   |
| PPP unitary charge                            |                                                               |                       |                    | 3 992              |                            |                                |                     |                                         |         |         |         |
| Project monitoring cost                       |                                                               | 2 218                 |                    | 1 000              | 1 000                      | 1 000                          | 1 000               | 1 000                                   |         | 1 000   | 1 000   |
| Proposed Projects <sup>b</sup>                |                                                               |                       |                    |                    | 4 946                      | 4 946                          | 4 946               | (100.00)                                |         |         |         |
| Advisory fees                                 |                                                               |                       |                    |                    | 4 946                      | 4 946                          | 4 946               | (100.00)                                |         |         |         |
| Total Public-Private<br>Partnership projects  |                                                               | 2 218                 |                    | 4 992              | 5 946                      | 5 946                          | 5 946               | 1 000                                   | (83.18) | 1 000   | 1 000   |

<sup>a</sup> Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

<sup>b</sup> Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.9

### Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project name                                                                                                                                                       | Chapman's Peak Drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Brief description                                                                                                                                                  | Design, construction and operation of a toll road.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Date PPP Agreement signed                                                                                                                                          | 21 May 2003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Duration of PPP Agreement                                                                                                                                          | 30 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities. | <p>The fourth addendum to the Concession Agreement was signed in November 2013.</p> <p>Province will provide revenue support, which amount is based upon the shortfall of toll fees and expenses.</p> <p>Province's contribution to the shortfall will be re-couped over the concession period.</p> <p>The construction of the Toll Plaza at Hout Bay was completed during August 2013.</p> <p>There was a significant increase of net toll traffic volume for December year-on-year of fourteen per cent, with December 2014 being a bumper month, reflecting a month-on-month increase of forty eight per cent.</p>                                                                                              |
| Project name                                                                                                                                                       | Prestwich Precinct                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Brief Description                                                                                                                                                  | To unlock the development potential of the Alfred Street Complex site within the Prestwich Precinct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Note                                                                                                                                                               | <p>The project was registered as a PPP with the National Treasury (NT) on 24 January 2012. An Investors Conference was held on 26 March 2014, wherein the property was show-cased with three other potential developments in the CBD.</p> <p>To assess the market appetite for the development of the four properties, an Expression of Interest (EOI) was also advertised during March 2014.</p> <p>The responses were assessed and contributed valuable inputs for consideration, in determining the optimal developmental options available, for this site.</p> <p>Work on the feasibility study is currently underway by the Transaction Advisors, to determine the developmental potential for this site.</p> |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project name      | Cape Town Head Office Accommodation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Brief Description | To develop the Leeuwen/Loop site for accommodation purposes, for the Department of Education as the resident tenant, relocating from leased premises to owned premises.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note              | <p>The project was registered as a PPP with the NT on 17 February 2011 and is progressing as planned.</p> <p>TA I was obtained from NT on 19 November 2012.</p> <p>TA IIA RFQ obtained from NT on 27 May 2013.</p> <p>TA IIA RFP obtained from NT on 9 December 2013.</p> <p>Recommendation for Preferred Bidder and Value for money report is in readiness for submitting to the NT for the TA IIB application, pending approval by the Accounting Officer.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Project name      | Government Motor Transport (GMT)-Top Yard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Brief Description | To unlock the development potential of the GMT-Top Yard property.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Note              | <p>The project was registered as a PPP with the NT on 27 January 2015.</p> <p>An Investors Conference was held on 26 March 2014, wherein the property was show-cased with three other potential developments in the CBD.</p> <p>To assess the market appetite for the development of the four properties, an Expression of Interest (EOI) was also advertised during March 2014.</p> <p>The responses were assessed and contributed valuable inputs for consideration, in determining the optimal developmental options available, for this site.</p> <p>TA I was obtained in April 2015.</p> <p>Substantial work has been completed on the RFQ documentation.</p> |

## Transfers

### Transfers to public entities

None.

### Transfers to other entities

**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

| Entities<br>R'000                                     | Outcome      |           |            |           |            |            | Medium-term estimate           |                 |            |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
|                                                       | Audited      | Audited   | Audited    | Main      | Adjusted   | Revised    | % Change from Revised estimate |                 |            |            |
|                                                       | 2012/13      | 2013/14   | 2014/15    | 2015/16   | 2015/16    | 2015/16    | 2016/17                        | 2015/16         | 2017/18    | 2018/19    |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)         | 4 000        |           |            |           |            |            |                                |                 |            |            |
| Departmental agencies: Other                          | 121          | 83        | 115        | 96        | 100        | 162        | 116                            | ( 28.40)        | 121        | 126        |
| Public Corporations: Other                            |              |           | 65         |           |            |            |                                |                 |            |            |
| George Mobility Trust                                 |              |           |            |           | 195        | 195        |                                | ( 100.00)       |            |            |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b> | <b>4 121</b> | <b>83</b> | <b>180</b> | <b>96</b> | <b>295</b> | <b>357</b> | <b>116</b>                     | <b>( 67.51)</b> | <b>121</b> | <b>126</b> |

## Transfers to local government

**Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

| Departmental transfers<br>R'000                             | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |          |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                             | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category A                                                  | 21 352             | 22 600             | 21 400             | 37 200                                | 37 200                                    | 37 200                         | 28 000                                  | (24.73)  | 10 000  | 10 000  |
| Category B                                                  | 45 388             | 78 210             | 57 947             | 86 985                                | 168 285                                   | 168 285                        | 125 857                                 | (25.21)  | 168 294 | 134 286 |
| Category C                                                  | 1 715              | 2 208              | 1 800              | 1 800                                 | 37 057                                    | 37 057                         |                                         | (100.00) | 1 800   | 1 800   |
| Unallocated                                                 |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          | 8 500   | 8 500   |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to<br/>local government</b> | 68 455             | 103 018            | 81 147             | 125 985                               | 242 542                                   | 242 542                        | 153 857                                 | (36.56)  | 188 594 | 154 586 |

Note: Excludes Property Rates to Municipalities: R413 000 000 (2016/17), R443 253 000 (2017/18), R468 962 000 (2018/19).

## 8. Programme Description

### Programme 1: Administration

**Purpose:** To provide overall management support to the Department.

Note: The Corporate Services Centre, vested in the Department of the Premier, provides the following support services to the Department: Human Resource Management, Enterprise Risk Management, Internal Audit, Legal Services, Provincial Forensic Services, and Information and Communication Technology Services.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

##### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to render advisory, parliamentary, secretarial, administrative and office support services

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department

to manage the Department and provide an executive support service to the Head of Department

##### Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support

to manage knowledge, communication, the supply chain and finance needs of the Department

to manage the departmental professional development programmes

to facilitate departmental responsibilities in respect of security, occupational health and safety, and human rights

to provide an operational management support service in respect of the Corporate Services Centre

to augment the Government Motor Transport trading account

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

#### **Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy**

to facilitate strategic planning and policy development, integration and co-ordination across spheres of government, functional boundaries, departments and the private sector

to provide integrated planning

to provide departmental monitoring and evaluation support services

to provide for the co-ordination of transversal programmes

#### **Policy developments**

Development of a security policy that will include a classification system and a security plan and will address training and awareness in order to develop a common understanding of how documents are classified as well as the destruction of classified information, its storage and access control.

Finalising a skills development strategy to guide the implementation of skills development programmes and interventions to ensure these effectively address the needs of the Department and its clients, and that activities are integrated to eliminate possible duplication and inconsistency.

Finalising a Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework that will determine the most appropriate role for provincial and local government in the process of public transport transformation and the most effective and efficient institutional structures and relationships required to successfully achieve transformation.

Finalising the review of the Provincial Land Transport Framework to guide all transport and land-use provincial decision-making with respect to transport infrastructure maintenance and investment, public transport, road traffic safety and management, as well as guiding district-wide and local integrated transport planning.

Continual assessment and identification to address gaps in policies, processes and procedures.

#### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services**

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

#### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has decreased by 24.3 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has decreased by 8.8 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows a decrease of 16.2 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets for 2016/17 has increased by 70.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have decreased by 24.8 per cent and transfer payments decreased by 22.7 per cent. The net decrease for the Programme is mainly due to curtailing compensation of employee expenditure, rescheduling of the updating of the Integrated Transport Planning in 2017/18 and shifting of the allocation for the Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework to Programme 4: Transport Operations.

#### **Strategic outcome-oriented goal as per Strategic Plan**

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve the quality of finance management.

Facilitate effective and secure utilisation of information systems, processes and knowledge within the Department.

Improve skills and capacity in the transport, built, engineering and related disciplines.

Improve management of transversal and integrated strategic planning, policy development, co-ordination and monitoring and evaluation.

**Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration**

| Sub-programme<br>R'000              | Outcome        |                |                |                |                |                | Medium-term estimate           |               |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        | Main           | Adjusted       | Revised        | % Change from Revised estimate |               |                |                |
|                                     | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2015/16        | 2015/16        | 2016/17                        | 2015/16       | 2017/18        | 2018/19        |
| 1. Office of the MEC                | 5 072          | 6 140          | 6 953          | 6 130          | 6 130          | 6 130          | 7 133                          | 16.36         | 6 875          | 6 976          |
| 2. Management of the Department     | 3 602          | 4 271          | 3 782          | 3 751          | 4 041          | 4 041          | 4 899                          | 21.23         | 4 743          | 4 954          |
| 3. Corporate Support                | 94 712         | 102 154        | 111 239        | 173 605        | 141 170        | 141 170        | 129 847                        | (8.02)        | 129 958        | 136 218        |
| 4. Departmental Strategy            | 25 382         | 24 300         | 34 320         | 54 579         | 46 394         | 46 394         | 38 447                         | (17.13)       | 50 648         | 51 454         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>128 768</b> | <b>136 865</b> | <b>156 294</b> | <b>238 065</b> | <b>197 735</b> | <b>197 735</b> | <b>180 326</b>                 | <b>(8.80)</b> | <b>192 224</b> | <b>199 602</b> |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

**Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration**

| Economic classification<br>R'000     | Outcome        |                |                |                |                |                | Medium-term estimate           |               |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        | Main           | Adjusted       | Revised        | % Change from Revised estimate |               |                |                |
|                                      | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2015/16        | 2015/16        | 2016/17                        | 2015/16       | 2017/18        | 2018/19        |
| <b>Current payments</b>              | 115 124        | 123 095        | 141 403        | 225 606        | 185 271        | 184 823        | 169 590                        | (8.24)        | 177 508        | 185 195        |
| Compensation of employees            | 62 182         | 74 733         | 89 784         | 165 587        | 115 362        | 115 362        | 122 331                        | 6.04          | 126 703        | 135 025        |
| Goods and services                   | 52 942         | 48 362         | 51 619         | 60 019         | 69 909         | 69 461         | 47 259                         | (31.96)       | 50 805         | 50 170         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>    | 11 757         | 11 003         | 12 275         | 11 276         | 11 276         | 11 314         | 8 718                          | (22.95)       | 13 054         | 12 685         |
| Provinces and municipalities         | 1 507          | 2 000          | 3 000          | 3 000          | 3 000          | 3 000          |                                | (100.00)      | 3 000          | 3 000          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 8              | 2              | 2              |                |                | 1              | 3                              | 200.00        | 3              | 3              |
| Households                           | 10 242         | 9 001          | 9 273          | 8 276          | 8 276          | 8 313          | 8 715                          | 4.84          | 10 051         | 9 682          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | 1 491          | 2 598          | 2 285          | 1 183          | 1 183          | 1 593          | 2 018                          | 26.68         | 1 662          | 1 722          |
| Machinery and equipment              | 1 491          | 2 279          | 2 285          | 1 183          | 1 183          | 1 593          | 2 018                          | 26.68         | 1 662          | 1 722          |
| Software and other intangible assets |                | 319            |                |                |                |                |                                |               |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b> | 396            | 169            | 331            |                | 5              | 5              |                                | (100.00)      |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b> | <b>128 768</b> | <b>136 865</b> | <b>156 294</b> | <b>238 065</b> | <b>197 735</b> | <b>197 735</b> | <b>180 326</b>                 | <b>(8.80)</b> | <b>192 224</b> | <b>199 602</b> |

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

| Economic classification<br>R'000              | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |          |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                               | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>piation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>piation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                               |                    |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>   | 11 757             | 11 003             | 12 275             | 11 276                               | 11 276                                   | 11 314                         | <b>8 718</b>                            | (22.95)  | 13 054  | 12 685  |
| Provinces and municipalities                  | 1 507              | 2 000              | 3 000              | 3 000                                | 3 000                                    | 3 000                          |                                         | (100.00) | 3 000   | 3 000   |
| Municipalities                                | 1 507              | 2 000              | 3 000              | 3 000                                | 3 000                                    | 3 000                          |                                         | (100.00) | 3 000   | 3 000   |
| Municipal bank accounts                       | 1 507              | 2 000              | 3 000              | 3 000                                | 3 000                                    | 3 000                          |                                         | (100.00) | 3 000   | 3 000   |
| Departmental agencies and accounts            | 8                  | 2                  | 2                  |                                      |                                          | 1                              | <b>3</b>                                | 200.00   | 3       | 3       |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 8                  | 2                  | 2                  |                                      |                                          | 1                              | <b>3</b>                                | 200.00   | 3       | 3       |
| Other                                         | 8                  | 2                  | 2                  |                                      |                                          | 1                              | <b>3</b>                                | 200.00   | 3       | 3       |
| Households                                    | 10 242             | 9 001              | 9 273              | 8 276                                | 8 276                                    | 8 313                          | <b>8 715</b>                            | 4.84     | 10 051  | 9 682   |
| Social benefits                               | 41                 | 946                | 950                |                                      |                                          | 37                             |                                         | (100.00) | 900     |         |
| Other transfers to households                 | 10 201             | 8 055              | 8 323              | 8 276                                | 8 276                                    | 8 276                          | <b>8 715</b>                            | 5.30     | 9 151   | 9 682   |

**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

**Purpose:** To provide balanced provincial government building infrastructure that promotes integration, accessibility, sustainability, equity, environmental sensitivity, economic growth and social empowerment.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**

to manage the programme and render an administrative and professional support service

to act as preferred implementing agent for the delivery of building infrastructure

**Sub-programme 2.2: Planning**

to manage the demand for infrastructure

to develop, monitor and enforce built sector and property management norms and standards

to assist with the development of User Asset Management Plans

to development Custodian Asset Management Plans and related implementation plans

**Sub-programme 2.3: Construction**

to construct, upgrade and refurbish building infrastructure

to manage contracts and projects

**Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance**

to perform routine and scheduled maintenance

to conduct conditions assessment of all buildings

to alter building infrastructure for reasons other than maintaining the asset

**Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management**

- to manage the property portfolio of the province
- to provide accommodation for all provincial departments and other institutions
- to acquire and dispose properties
- to manage property rates payments
- to manage leasing-in and leasing-out of property
- to manage the asset register
- to monitor and evaluate the utilisation of provincial government facilities

**Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations**

- to manage the operations of buildings, including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decorating and design, and day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment

**Policy developments**

The following policy development work will be undertaken and/concluded:

Development of norms and standards for the provision of office accommodation (in terms of the Office Modernisation programme and including the associated furniture policy and Ce-I Policy). The associated furniture policy will set out the principles for the provision of office furniture in the Western Cape Government and will cover responsibilities for specifications, procurement and inclusion in appropriate asset registers.

Development of an Immovable Asset Management Policy and associated Immovable Asset Management System, to regulate and manage immovable assets (land and buildings) as part of the Accounting Officer's System required in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA).

Development of a provincial maintenance strategy.

Policies emanating from Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) (GIAMA):

Immovable Asset Management Policy (as above)

Drafting of Western Cape Immovable Asset Management Bill (WCIAMB), which will repeal the Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998) and its Regulations. The intention of the Bill is to align the land administration legislation to the strategic asset management legislation (GIAMA)

Policies emerging from the institutionalisation of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System.

**Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services**

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

## Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has decreased by 4.8 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has decreased by 1.8 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows a decrease of 5.2 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 10.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have decreased by 6.4 per cent and transfer payments has increased by 7.4 per cent. The net decrease for the Programme is mainly due to curtailing compensation of employee expenditure, a decrease in the allocation for acquisitions as well as a decrease on infrastructure provisions over the MTEF.

## Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Manage provincial infrastructure and immovable assets in the Western Cape.

## Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve efficiency of office accommodation through the reduction of cost and improved space utilisation.

Delivery of sustainable infrastructure and accommodation to clients.

Effective usage of provincial immovable assets.

Promote and facilitate socio-economic development through infrastructure development and property management projects.

**Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

| Sub-programme<br>R'000              | Outcome          |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | Medium-term estimate           |               |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          | Main             | Adjusted         | Revised          | % Change from Revised estimate |               |                  |                  |
|                                     | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2015/16          | 2015/16          | 2016/17                        | 2015/16       | 2017/18          | 2018/19          |
| 1. Programme Support                | 165 770          | 181 923          | 169 735          | 269 796          | 248 246          | 248 246          | 223 333                        | (10.04)       | 232 694          | 247 828          |
| 2. Planning                         | 29 127           | 33 161           | 60 796           | 85 322           | 38 656           | 38 656           | 132 714                        | 243.32        | 95 298           | 30 341           |
| 3. Construction                     | 236 618          | 222 287          | 298 419          | 436 417          | 357 573          | 357 573          | 390 686                        | 9.26          | 285 348          | 273 902          |
| 4. Maintenance                      | 30 617           | 132 424          | 131 631          | 150 193          | 152 907          | 152 907          | 140 196                        | (8.31)        | 143 479          | 169 553          |
| 5. Immovable Asset Management       | 758 703          | 758 918          | 766 613          | 759 970          | 850 189          | 850 189          | 726 522                        | (14.55)       | 850 486          | 881 830          |
| 6. Facility Operations              | 36 662           | 39 564           | 52 009           | 63 934           | 63 934           | 63 934           | 67 323                         | 5.30          | 67 323           | 71 228           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>1 257 497</b> | <b>1 368 277</b> | <b>1 479 203</b> | <b>1 765 632</b> | <b>1 711 505</b> | <b>1 711 505</b> | <b>1 680 774</b>               | <b>(1.80)</b> | <b>1 674 628</b> | <b>1 674 682</b> |

Note: Sub-programme 2.3: Design as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised as it is not incorporated into the organisational structure.

Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance: 2016/17: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R14 691 000.

**Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                                          | Outcome   |           |           |           |           |           | Medium-term estimate           |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                                           | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main      | Adjusted  | Revised   | % Change from Revised estimate |           |           |           |
|                                                                                           | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2015/16   | 2015/16   | 2016/17                        | 2015/16   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                                                   | 544 574   | 669 125   | 639 242   | 782 301   | 790 241   | 790 528   | 732 278                        | ( 7.37)   | 790 694   | 864 948   |
| Compensation of employees                                                                 | 125 118   | 134 524   | 137 686   | 218 349   | 162 393   | 162 393   | 183 719                        | 13.13     | 194 175   | 207 017   |
| Goods and services                                                                        | 419 455   | 534 601   | 501 555   | 563 952   | 627 848   | 628 135   | 548 559                        | ( 12.67)  | 596 519   | 657 931   |
| Interest and rent on land                                                                 | 1         |           | 1         |           |           |           |                                |           |           |           |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                                         | 359 048   | 359 443   | 385 669   | 384 682   | 430 860   | 431 533   | 413 000                        | ( 4.29)   | 443 253   | 468 962   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                              | 358 889   | 340 398   | 382 997   | 384 682   | 430 860   | 430 860   | 413 000                        | ( 4.15)   | 443 253   | 468 962   |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                                        |           | 4         | 1         |           |           | 61        |                                | ( 100.00) |           |           |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                               |           | 18 021    | 65        |           |           |           |                                |           |           |           |
| Households                                                                                | 159       | 1 020     | 2 606     |           |           | 612       |                                | ( 100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                        | 353 716   | 339 676   | 454 237   | 598 649   | 490 392   | 489 429   | 535 496                        | 9.41      | 440 681   | 340 772   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                                      | 319 896   | 290 487   | 385 439   | 521 739   | 397 229   | 396 211   | 523 400                        | 32.10     | 380 646   | 304 243   |
| Machinery and equipment                                                                   | 3 736     | 4 909     | 2 300     | 4 910     | 4 910     | 4 928     | 5 101                          | 3.51      | 5 780     | 6 116     |
| Land and subsoil assets                                                                   | 30 084    | 44 280    | 66 498    | 72 000    | 88 253    | 88 253    | 6 995                          | ( 92.07)  | 54 255    | 30 413    |
| Software and other intangible assets                                                      |           |           |           |           |           | 37        |                                | ( 100.00) |           |           |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 229 940   | 351 126   |           |           |           |           |                                |           |           |           |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                                      | 159       | 33        | 55        |           | 12        | 15        |                                | ( 100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                                      | 1 257 497 | 1 368 277 | 1 479 203 | 1 765 632 | 1 711 505 | 1 711 505 | 1 680 774                      | ( 1.80)   | 1 674 628 | 1 674 682 |

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

| Economic classification<br>R'000              | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                               |          |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                               |                    |                    |                    | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | 2016/17  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|                                               | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current)          | 359 048            | 359 443            | 385 669            | 384 682                               | 430 860                                   | 431 533                        | 413 000                                            | (4.29)   | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Provinces and municipalities                  | 358 889            | 340 398            | 382 997            | 384 682                               | 430 860                                   | 430 860                        | 413 000                                            | (4.15)   | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Municipalities                                | 358 889            | 340 398            | 382 997            | 384 682                               | 430 860                                   | 430 860                        | 413 000                                            | (4.15)   | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Municipal bank accounts                       | 358 889            | 340 398            | 382 997            | 384 682                               | 430 860                                   | 430 860                        | 413 000                                            | (4.15)   | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts            |                    | 4                  | 1                  |                                       |                                           | 61                             |                                                    | (100.00) |         |         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) |                    | 4                  | 1                  |                                       |                                           | 61                             |                                                    | (100.00) |         |         |
| Other                                         |                    | 4                  | 1                  |                                       |                                           | 61                             |                                                    | (100.00) |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   |                    | 18 021             | 65                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |         |         |
| Private enterprises                           |                    | 18 021             | 65                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |         |         |
| Other transfers to private enterprises        |                    | 18 021             | 65                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |         |         |
| Households                                    | 159                | 1 020              | 2 606              |                                       |                                           | 612                            |                                                    | (100.00) |         |         |
| Social benefits                               | 159                | 1 014              | 2 606              |                                       |                                           | 612                            |                                                    | (100.00) |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                 |                    | 6                  |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |         |         |

**Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

**Purpose:** To deliver and maintain transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated, and environmentally sensitive, that supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth and promotes accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure**

to manage and support the programme

**Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning**

to provide policy and legislative framework for transport

to provide network planning for proclaimed roads

to integrate transport and spatial/development planning

to assist local authorities with planning and design of roads that qualify for subsidy

to undertake planning and promote implementation of public transport systems and services

to plan integrated modal transport facilities and systems for all modes of transport

to promote improvement of safety on transport infrastructure

**Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design**

- to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads
- to provide laboratory, survey, GIS, mapping, proclamation and expropriation services and manage property rates payments
- to provide management and information systems for the provincial road network

**Sub-programme 3.4: Construction**

- to construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure
- to assist local authorities and the City of Cape Town with subsidies for infrastructure projects
- to construct roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

**Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance**

- to maintain provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure
- to render technical support including radio network services and training
- to maintain roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

**Policy developments**

The following policy development work will continue:

- Review Technical Standards for road design and construction
- Drafting of regulations to the Western Cape Road Traffic Administration Act
- The review of the Road Access Guidelines

**Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services**

The organisational structure review of the Chief Directorate: Road Network Management is in progress. The review will also consider the current role of district municipalities within the transport infrastructure service delivery environment.

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

**Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has increased by 0.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has increased by 1.2 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows an increase of 9.7 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 1.3 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have increased by 7.1 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 18.5 per cent. The nominal growth on this Programme is as a result of the curtailing of compensation of employee expenditure, and the reduction in the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant. However, an increased allocation from the Asset Finance Reserve from 2017/18 is an important reason for the increase in the allocation for infrastructure over the MTEF.

**Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan**

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Maximise empowerment and job creation in the Western Cape.

**Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Enable an efficient road-based transport infrastructure network through maintenance and repair.

Support economic growth and empowerment through road-based transport Infrastructure investment.

**Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

| Sub-programme<br>R'000              | Outcome   |           |           |                            |                                |                     | Medium-term estimate                    |         |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                                     |           |           |           | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised<br>estimate | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |           |           |
|                                     | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   |                            |                                |                     |                                         |         |           |           |
|                                     | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16                    | 2015/16                        | 2015/16             | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16 | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
| 1. Programme Support Infrastructure | 25 032    | 26 530    | 32 362    | 35 825                     | 35 530                         | 35 530              | 34 640                                  | (2.50)  | 36 783    | 40 129    |
| 2. Infrastructure Planning          | 76 342    | 94 641    | 83 046    | 86 682                     | 85 277                         | 85 277              | 70 822                                  | (16.95) | 76 174    | 81 040    |
| 3. Infrastructure Design            | 130 145   | 162 147   | 237 790   | 222 564                    | 229 584                        | 229 584             | 203 234                                 | (11.48) | 214 801   | 226 101   |
| 4. Construction                     | 729 755   | 740 003   | 1 126 385 | 1 299 653                  | 1 182 283                      | 1 182 283           | 1 423 496                               | 20.40   | 1 741 002 | 1 789 437 |
| 5. Maintenance                      | 1 033 284 | 1 073 492 | 1 128 279 | 1 479 342                  | 1 582 119                      | 1 582 119           | 1 418 611                               | (10.33) | 1 284 060 | 1 289 391 |
| Total payments and estimates        | 1 994 558 | 2 096 813 | 2 607 862 | 3 124 066                  | 3 114 793                      | 3 114 793           | 3 150 803                               | 1.16    | 3 352 820 | 3 426 098 |

Note: Sub-programmes 3.4 and 3.5: 2016/17: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R830 729 000.

The motor vehicle licence provision is utilised as a minimum provision benchmark; R1 277 065 000 (2016/17), R1 329 156 000 (2017/18) and R1 406 247 000 (2018/19).

**Earmarked allocation:**

Included in Sub-programmes 3.2: Infrastructure Planning, 3.3: Infrastructure Design, 3.4: Construction and 3.5: Maintenance is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2.843 billion (2016/17), R3.071 billion (2017/18) and R3.131 billion (2018/19) for Transport Infrastructure. This includes the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

**Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                                 | Outcome   |           |           |           |           |           | Medium-term estimate           |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                                  | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main      | Adjusted  | Revised   | % Change from Revised estimate |           |           |           |
|                                                                                  | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2015/16   | 2015/16   | 2016/17                        | 2015/16   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                                          | 525 086   | 600 016   | 579 703   | 653 297   | 675 456   | 675 434   | <b>699 639</b>                 | 3.58      | 736 606   | 768 458   |
| Compensation of employees                                                        | 137 794   | 146 796   | 152 788   | 190 938   | 170 929   | 170 929   | <b>172 929</b>                 | 1.17      | 186 891   | 199 721   |
| Goods and services                                                               | 387 291   | 453 220   | 426 915   | 462 359   | 504 526   | 504 504   | <b>526 710</b>                 | 4.40      | 549 715   | 568 737   |
| Interest and rent on land                                                        | 1         |           |           |           | 1         | 1         |                                | ( 100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                                | 47 501    | 72 523    | 45 316    | 57 810    | 61 614    | 61 636    | <b>68 513</b>                  | 11.16     | 84 910    | 46 112    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                     | 46 624    | 69 526    | 43 916    | 56 727    | 58 727    | 58 727    | <b>66 397</b>                  | 13.06     | 83 335    | 43 974    |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                               | 68        | 76        | 110       | 95        | 96        | 96        | <b>110</b>                     | 14.58     | 115       | 120       |
| Households                                                                       | 809       | 2 921     | 1 290     | 988       | 2 791     | 2 813     | <b>2 006</b>                   | ( 28.69)  | 1 460     | 2 018     |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                               | 1 421 472 | 1 423 843 | 1 982 754 | 2 412 959 | 2 377 409 | 2 377 409 | <b>2 382 601</b>               | 0.22      | 2 531 254 | 2 611 478 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                             | 1 385 755 | 1 378 694 | 1 905 171 | 2 353 334 | 2 309 474 | 2 309 474 | <b>2 303 146</b>               | ( 0.27)   | 2 448 252 | 2 524 237 |
| Machinery and equipment                                                          | 27 400    | 35 488    | 66 946    | 43 635    | 43 635    | 43 635    | <b>61 835</b>                  | 41.71     | 64 782    | 68 175    |
| Land and subsoil assets                                                          |           |           |           | 6 880     | 15 000    | 15 000    | <b>7 000</b>                   | ( 53.33)  | 7 040     | 7 500     |
| Software and other intangible assets                                             | 8 317     | 9 661     | 10 637    | 9 110     | 9 300     | 9 300     | <b>10 620</b>                  | 14.19     | 11 180    | 11 566    |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Goods and services</i> | 1 345 128 | 1 349 706 |           |           |           |           |                                |           |           |           |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                             | 499       | 431       | 89        |           | 314       | 314       | <b>50</b>                      | ( 84.08)  | 50        | 50        |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                             | 1 994 558 | 2 096 813 | 2 607 862 | 3 124 066 | 3 114 793 | 3 114 793 | <b>3 150 803</b>               | 1.16      | 3 352 820 | 3 426 098 |

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

| Economic classification<br>R'000              | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                               | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |         |
|                                               |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>   | 5 071              | 7 814              | 7 335              | 7 055                                 | 8 859                                     | 8 881                          | 8 700                                   | (2.04)  | 8 360   | 9 112   |
| Provinces and municipalities                  | 4 194              | 4 817              | 5 935              | 5 972                                 | 5 972                                     | 5 972                          | 6 584                                   | 10.25   | 6 785   | 6 974   |
| Provinces                                     | 2 028              | 2 508              | 3 676              | 2 972                                 | 2 972                                     | 2 972                          | 3 084                                   | 3.77    | 3 285   | 3 474   |
| Provincial agencies and funds                 | 2 028              | 2 508              | 3 676              | 2 972                                 | 2 972                                     | 2 972                          | 3 084                                   | 3.77    | 3 285   | 3 474   |
| Municipalities                                | 2 166              | 2 309              | 2 259              | 3 000                                 | 3 000                                     | 3 000                          | 3 500                                   | 16.67   | 3 500   | 3 500   |
| Municipal bank accounts                       | 2 166              | 2 309              | 2 259              | 3 000                                 | 3 000                                     | 3 000                          | 3 500                                   | 16.67   | 3 500   | 3 500   |
| Departmental agencies and accounts            | 68                 | 76                 | 110                | 95                                    | 96                                        | 96                             | 110                                     | 14.58   | 115     | 120     |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 68                 | 76                 | 110                | 95                                    | 96                                        | 96                             | 110                                     | 14.58   | 115     | 120     |
| Other                                         | 68                 | 76                 | 110                | 95                                    | 96                                        | 96                             | 110                                     | 14.58   | 115     | 120     |
| Households                                    | 809                | 2 921              | 1 290              | 988                                   | 2 791                                     | 2 813                          | 2 006                                   | (28.69) | 1 460   | 2 018   |
| Social benefits                               | 754                | 617                | 1 173              | 878                                   | 2 681                                     | 2 703                          | 1 873                                   | (30.71) | 1 316   | 1 862   |
| Other transfers to households                 | 55                 | 2 304              | 117                | 110                                   | 110                                       | 110                            | 133                                     | 20.91   | 144     | 156     |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>   | 42 430             | 64 709             | 37 981             | 50 755                                | 52 755                                    | 52 755                         | 59 813                                  | 13.38   | 76 550  | 37 000  |
| Provinces and municipalities                  | 42 430             | 64 709             | 37 981             | 50 755                                | 52 755                                    | 52 755                         | 59 813                                  | 13.38   | 76 550  | 37 000  |
| Municipalities                                | 42 430             | 64 709             | 37 981             | 50 755                                | 52 755                                    | 52 755                         | 59 813                                  | 13.38   | 76 550  | 37 000  |
| Municipal bank accounts                       | 42 430             | 64 709             | 37 981             | 50 755                                | 52 755                                    | 52 755                         | 59 813                                  | 13.38   | 76 550  | 37 000  |

**Programme 4: Transport Operations**

**Purpose:** To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, municipalities, community based and non-governmental organisations and the private sector in order to enhance and facilitate the mobility of all communities.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations**

to manage and support the programme

**Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services**

to manage public transport contracts

to manage the subsidies for public transport operators

**Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance**

to manage, co-ordinate and facilitate land transport safety and compliance

**Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems**

to manage and operate public transport systems and related support services

## **Policy developments**

Realignment of the Provincial Transport Bill and associated regulations to the NLTA Amendment Bill.

The assignment of the subsidised bus service contract to the City of Cape Town.

## **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services**

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

## **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has increased by 13.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has increased by 4.3 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows an increase of 25.2 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 46.4 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have increased by 37.9 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 11.1 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to increased provisions for the George Integrated Public Transport Network commitments, the Public Transport Operations Grant, the shifting of the allocation for the Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework from Programme 1: Administration, as well as internal re-alignment of the budget allocation in the Programme.

## **Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan**

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.

## **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Enhance mobility and access in municipalities through the development, implementation and management of incremental public and non-motorised transport networks.

Improve transport safety through the development and implementation of a public transport safety implementation programme.

Enhance strategic approach to rail and freight and strengthened coordination with key stakeholders through the development of an implementation programme for rail and freight.

Improve support to public and non-motorised transport stakeholders through institutional change initiatives.

**Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Transport Operations**

| Sub-programme<br>R'000              | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |             |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |             |                  |                  |
|                                     |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16     | 2017/18          | 2018/19          |
| 1. Programme Support Operations     | 4 234              | 3 524              | 2 878              | 4 288                                 | 3 051                                     | 3 051                          | 2 881                                   | (5.57 )     | 2 588            | 2 747            |
| 2. Public Transport Services        | 738 746            | 807 768            | 876 102            | 909 737                               | 982 526                                   | 982 526                        | 1 025 400                               | 4.36        | 1 098 433        | 1 151 267        |
| 3. Transport Safety and Compliance  | 32 469             | 24 041             | 8 614              | 16 815                                | 31 518                                    | 31 518                         | 8 302                                   | ( 73.66)    | 8 648            | 9 106            |
| 4. Transport Systems                | 25 158             | 21 492             | 21 610             | 26 661                                | 25 746                                    | 25 746                         | 50 905                                  | 97.72       | 33 444           | 35 382           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>800 607</b>     | <b>856 825</b>     | <b>909 204</b>     | <b>957 501</b>                        | <b>1 042 841</b>                          | <b>1 042 841</b>               | <b>1 087 488</b>                        | <b>4.28</b> | <b>1 143 113</b> | <b>1 198 502</b> |

Note: Sub-programme 4.2: 2016/17: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R870 900 000.

Sub-programme 4.5: Infrastructure Operations as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it is not part of the Department's mandate.

**Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations**

| Economic classification<br>R'000            | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |             |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                             | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |             |                  |                  |
|                                             |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16     | 2017/18          | 2018/19          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                     | 76 133             | 87 279             | 91 567             | 91 171                                | 97 013                                    | 97 024                         | 125 764                                 | 29.62       | 114 368          | 121 088          |
| Compensation of employees                   | 17 762             | 15 369             | 12 122             | 25 877                                | 15 759                                    | 15 759                         | 17 373                                  | 10.24       | 18 079           | 19 361           |
| Goods and services                          | 58 371             | 71 910             | 79 445             | 65 294                                | 81 254                                    | 81 265                         | 108 391                                 | 33.38       | 96 289           | 101 727          |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>           | 723 936            | 769 182            | 817 275            | 865 810                               | 945 308                                   | 945 321                        | 961 445                                 | 1.71        | 1 028 466        | 1 077 135        |
| Provinces and municipalities                | 22 352             | 34 000             | 37 907             | 69 230                                | 148 530                                   | 148 530                        | 90 544                                  | ( 39.04)    | 105 544          | 111 086          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts          | 41                 |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 1                                       |             | 1                | 1                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 700 237            | 734 180            | 779 365            | 796 580                               | 796 775                                   | 796 775                        | 870 900                                 | 9.30        | 922 921          | 966 048          |
| Non-profit institutions                     | 500                | 1 000              |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |             |                  |                  |
| Households                                  | 806                | 2                  | 3                  |                                       | 3                                         | 16                             |                                         | ( 100.00)   |                  |                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>          | 538                | 356                | 362                | 520                                   | 520                                       | 496                            | 279                                     | ( 43.75)    | 279              | 279              |
| Machinery and equipment                     | 538                | 356                | 362                | 520                                   | 520                                       | 496                            | 279                                     | ( 43.75)    | 279              | 279              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>        |                    | 8                  |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |             |                  |                  |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>        | <b>800 607</b>     | <b>856 825</b>     | <b>909 204</b>     | <b>957 501</b>                        | <b>1 042 841</b>                          | <b>1 042 841</b>               | <b>1 087 488</b>                        | <b>4.28</b> | <b>1 143 113</b> | <b>1 198 502</b> |

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

| Economic classification<br>R'000              | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |          |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                               | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |          |           |           |
|                                               |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16  | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
|                                               |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          |           |           |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>   | 720 743            | 752 682            | 817 275            | 865 810                               | 945 308                                   | 945 321                        | <b>961 444</b>                          | 1.71     | 1 028 465 | 1 077 134 |
| Provinces and municipalities                  | 20 000             | 17 500             | 37 907             | 69 230                                | 148 530                                   | 148 530                        | <b>90 544</b>                           | (39.04)  | 105 544   | 111 086   |
| Municipalities                                | 20 000             | 17 500             | 37 907             | 69 230                                | 148 530                                   | 148 530                        | <b>90 544</b>                           | (39.04)  | 105 544   | 111 086   |
| Municipal bank accounts                       | 20 000             | 17 500             | 37 907             | 69 230                                | 148 530                                   | 148 530                        | <b>90 544</b>                           | (39.04)  | 105 544   | 111 086   |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | 700 237            | 734 180            | 779 365            | 796 580                               | 796 775                                   | 796 775                        | <b>870 900</b>                          | 9.30     | 922 921   | 966 048   |
| Public corporations                           | 4 000              |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          |           |           |
| Other transfers to public corporations        | 4 000              |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          |           |           |
| Private enterprises                           | 696 237            | 734 180            | 779 365            | 796 580                               | 796 775                                   | 796 775                        | <b>870 900</b>                          | 9.30     | 922 921   | 966 048   |
| Other transfers to private enterprises        | 696 237            | 734 180            | 779 365            | 796 580                               | 796 775                                   | 796 775                        | <b>870 900</b>                          | 9.30     | 922 921   | 966 048   |
| Non-profit institutions                       | 500                | 1 000              |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          |           |           |
| Households                                    | 6                  | 2                  | 3                  |                                       | 3                                         | 16                             |                                         | (100.00) |           |           |
| Social benefits                               | 6                  | 2                  | 3                  |                                       | 3                                         | 16                             |                                         | (100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)</b>   | 3 193              | 16 500             |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | <b>1</b>                                |          | 1         | 1         |
| Provinces and municipalities                  | 2 352              | 16 500             |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          |           |           |
| Municipalities                                | 2 352              | 16 500             |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          |           |           |
| Municipal bank accounts                       | 2 352              | 16 500             |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          |           |           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts            | 41                 |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | <b>1</b>                                |          | 1         | 1         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 41                 |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | <b>1</b>                                |          | 1         | 1         |
| Other                                         | 41                 |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | <b>1</b>                                |          | 1         | 1         |
| Households                                    | 800                |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          |           |           |
| Other transfers to households                 | 800                |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |          |           |           |

**Programme 5: Transport Regulation**

**Purpose:** To regulate the transport environment through the registration and licensing of vehicles, associations, operators and drivers; to promote safety through traffic law enforcement services, facilitate road safety education, communication, awareness and the operation of weighbridges; and to provide training to traffic policing and other law enforcement officials.

**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation**

to manage and support the programme

**Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing**

to, in respect of licensing administration, monitor and control all aspects related to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles

to, in respect of law administration, monitor and control all aspects related to driver and vehicle fitness

**Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits**

to manage the regulating of public transport operations, including the registration of operators, associations and the processing of applications for operating licences

to monitor and control the issuing of permits for abnormal loads, sporting events and transport of hazardous goods

#### **Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement**

to maintain law and order for all modes of vehicular transport by providing consolidated and integrated traffic policing operations

to conduct road safety education and awareness interventions and participate in institutionalised structures and processes over the budget period so as to contribute to reducing road fatalities

to provide training and development to traffic law enforcement officers, examiners of driving licences and examiners of vehicles to ensure uniform norms and standards to operate weighbridge stations within the Province

#### **Policy developments**

Development of models for cost-effective, uniform standards and procedures for Vehicle Testing Stations (VTS).

Development of a regulatory framework for integrated, consolidated traffic management systems and processes.

Development of a policy and regulations on metered taxi standards, marking and driver qualifications/requirements.

Development of a policy on the registration of public transport drivers. Development of a comprehensive framework to enhance service delivery in abnormal vehicle registration and abnormal load permit applications.

#### **Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services**

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

#### **Expenditure trends analysis**

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has increased by 2.1 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has decreased by 0.7 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows an increase of 8.8 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 1.5 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have increased by 2.2 per cent and transfer payments decreased by 47.8 per cent. The increase is marginal and provides for the curtailing of compensation of employee expenditure.

#### **Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan**

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.

#### **Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**

Improve governance in the transport regulatory environment.

Improve road transport safety.

Implement an efficient, effective, and professional traffic management service.

**Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Transport Regulation**

| Sub-programme<br>R'000                    | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                           | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |         |         |         |
|                                           | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support Regulation           | 6 239   | 9 517   | 4 835   | 7 100   | 7 911    | 7 911   | 7 967                          | 0.71    | 8 225   | 8 702   |
| 2. Transport Administration and Licensing | 219 955 | 244 338 | 285 695 | 290 169 | 295 916  | 295 916 | 297 745                        | 0.62    | 296 758 | 313 970 |
| 3. Operator Licence and Permits           | 42 494  | 39 221  | 52 627  | 68 970  | 67 217   | 67 217  | 56 217                         | (16.36) | 58 012  | 61 377  |
| 4. Law Enforcement                        | 209 438 | 222 380 | 233 097 | 250 770 | 263 194  | 263 194 | 267 991                        | 1.82    | 272 125 | 287 078 |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>       | 478 126 | 515 456 | 576 254 | 617 009 | 634 238  | 634 238 | 629 920                        | (0.68)  | 635 120 | 671 127 |

**Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation**

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                                          | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |           |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                           | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |           |         |         |
|                                                                                           | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16   | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                                                   | 455 397 | 494 785 | 555 250 | 598 637 | 608 891  | 608 854 | 611 938                        | 0.51      | 617 371 | 652 349 |
| Compensation of employees                                                                 | 177 885 | 194 934 | 219 183 | 265 272 | 246 483  | 246 483 | 269 618                        | 9.39      | 281 915 | 297 437 |
| Goods and services                                                                        | 277 512 | 299 846 | 336 065 | 333 365 | 362 406  | 362 369 | 342 320                        | ( 5.53)   | 335 456 | 354 912 |
| Interest and rent on land                                                                 |         | 5       | 2       |         | 2        | 2       |                                | ( 100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                                         | 386     | 1 054   | 304     | 247     | 272      | 286     | 129                            | ( 54.90)  | 134     | 141     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                              | 30      | 8       | 21      | 156     | 156      | 122     | 32                             | ( 73.77)  | 32      | 33      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                                        | 4       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 4        | 3       | 2                              | ( 33.33)  | 2       | 2       |
| Non-profit institutions                                                                   | 65      | 364     |         |         |          |         |                                |           |         |         |
| Households                                                                                | 287     | 681     | 282     | 90      | 112      | 161     | 95                             | ( 40.99)  | 100     | 106     |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                        | 21 955  | 19 054  | 20 693  | 18 125  | 25 046   | 25 066  | 17 853                         | ( 28.78)  | 17 615  | 18 637  |
| Machinery and equipment                                                                   | 21 463  | 18 431  | 18 278  | 17 315  | 22 536   | 22 556  | 15 784                         | ( 30.02)  | 15 752  | 16 666  |
| Software and other intangible assets                                                      | 492     | 623     | 2 415   | 810     | 2 510    | 2 510   | 2 069                          | ( 17.57)  | 1 863   | 1 971   |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> |         | 2 000   |         |         |          |         |                                |           |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                                      | 388     | 563     | 7       |         | 29       | 32      |                                | ( 100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                                      | 478 126 | 515 456 | 576 254 | 617 009 | 634 238  | 634 238 | 629 920                        | ( 0.68)   | 635 120 | 671 127 |

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

| Economic classification<br>R'000              | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |          |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                               | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |          |         |         |
|                                               | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>   | 386     | 1 054   | 304     | 247     | 272      | 286     | 129                            | (54.90)  | 134     | 141     |
| Provinces and municipalities                  | 30      | 8       | 21      | 156     | 156      | 122     | 32                             | (73.77)  | 32      | 33      |
| Provinces                                     | 30      | 8       | 21      | 156     | 156      | 122     | 32                             | (73.77)  | 32      | 33      |
| Provincial agencies and funds                 | 30      | 8       | 21      | 156     | 156      | 122     | 32                             | (73.77)  | 32      | 33      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts            | 4       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 4        | 3       | 2                              | (33.33)  | 2       | 2       |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 4       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 4        | 3       | 2                              | (33.33)  | 2       | 2       |
| Other                                         | 4       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 4        | 3       | 2                              | (33.33)  | 2       | 2       |
| Non-profit institutions                       | 65      | 364     |         |         |          |         |                                |          |         |         |
| Households                                    | 287     | 681     | 282     | 90      | 112      | 161     | 95                             | (40.99)  | 100     | 106     |
| Social benefits                               | 50      | 681     | 215     |         | 22       | 83      |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                 | 237     |         | 67      | 90      | 90       | 78      | 95                             | 21.79    | 100     | 106     |

**Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity**

**Purpose:** To provide quality, integrated and cost effective motor transport to state clients.

**Fleet Operations**

to formulate policy and exercising control, rendering administrative and technical services and advice to management, government motor transport and state clients; dealing with allocation of vehicles and control of the use thereof and accidents, losses and fraud

to purchase vehicles as required for use by the state departments, making available, maintaining and rendering related and support services

**Table 8.5.2 Payments and estimates - Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity**

| Sub-programme<br>R'000                       | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                              | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |         |         |         |
|                                              | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Government Motor Transport Trading Entity | 502 765 | 422 796 | 543 360 | 775 894 | 836 011  | 836 011 | 721 183                        | (13.74) | 750 357 | 782 801 |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>          | 502 765 | 422 796 | 543 360 | 775 894 | 836 011  | 836 011 | 721 183                        | (13.74) | 750 357 | 782 801 |

**Table 8.5.2.1 Payments and estimates – Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity**

| Economic classification<br>R'000      | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |           |            |            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
|                                       | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |           |            |            |
|                                       |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16   | 2017/18    | 2018/19    |
| <b>Operating budget</b>               | 348 041            | 385 640            | 379 040            | 515 828                               | 519 900                                   | 519 900                        | <b>496 987</b>                          | ( 4.41)   | 535 049    | 569 922    |
| Compensation of employees             | 23 633             | 27 349             | 29 369             | 36 975                                | 36 975                                    | 36 975                         | <b>43 293</b>                           | 17.09     | 55 042     | 62 074     |
| Administrative expenditure            | 17 986             | 18 092             | 19 816             | 25 627                                | 29 776                                    | 29 776                         | <b>27 505</b>                           | ( 7.63)   | 29 100     | 30 789     |
| Operating expenditure                 | 269 705            | 304 471            | 296 178            | 360 082                               | 359 719                                   | 359 719                        | <b>357 967</b>                          | ( 0.49)   | 378 729    | 400 695    |
| Depreciation                          | 16 681             | 12 017             | 11 056             | 13 193                                | 13 191                                    | 13 191                         | <b>26 366</b>                           | 99.88     | 27 894     | 29 512     |
| Amortisation                          | 4 530              | 6 574              | 7 381              | 10 104                                | 10 104                                    | 10 104                         | <b>22 899</b>                           | 126.63    | 24 227     | 25 632     |
| Accident and losses                   | 1 267              | 2 066              | 503                | 1 800                                 | 1 800                                     | 1 800                          | <b>1 500</b>                            | ( 16.67)  | 1 587      | 1 679      |
| Other expenses                        | 14 204             | 15 069             | 14 737             | 68 008                                | 68 296                                    | 68 296                         | <b>17 457</b>                           | ( 74.44)  | 18 470     | 19 541     |
| Operating leases                      | 35                 | 2                  |                    | 39                                    | 39                                        | 39                             |                                         | ( 100.00) |            |            |
| <b>Capital Asset Expenditure</b>      | 154 724            | 111 432            | 164 320            | 260 066                               | 316 111                                   | 316 111                        | <b>224 196</b>                          | ( 29.08)  | 215 308    | 212 879    |
| Machinery and equipment               | 112 953            | 95 172             | 136 143            | 230 863                               | 279 302                                   | 279 302                        | <b>194 492</b>                          | ( 30.36)  | 183 881    | 179 629    |
| Leased Assets                         | 9 083              |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |           |            |            |
| Intangible Assets at Cost             | 32 688             | 16 260             | 28 177             | 29 203                                | 36 809                                    | 36 809                         | <b>29 704</b>                           | ( 19.30)  | 31 427     | 33 250     |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>  | 502 765            | 497 072            | 543 360            | 775 894                               | 836 011                                   | 836 011                        | <b>721 183</b>                          | ( 13.74)  | 750 357    | 782 801    |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>              | 502 765            | 497 072            | 543 360            | 775 894                               | 836 011                                   | 836 011                        | <b>721 183</b>                          | ( 13.74)  | 750 357    | 782 801    |
| <b>Less Estimated revenue</b>         | ( 587 536)         | ( 621 564)         | ( 673 010)         | ( 775 894)                            | ( 836 011)                                | ( 836 011)                     | <b>( 721 183)</b>                       | (13.74)   | ( 750 357) | ( 782 801) |
| <b>(Surplus)/ Deficit to be voted</b> | ( 84 771)          | ( 124 492)         | ( 129 650)         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |           |            |            |

## Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

**Purpose:** To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors, including the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based

to manage and support the programme

#### Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment

to implement construction related skills development programmes, including the National Youth Service and apprenticeships

to provide for contractor development in the construction industry, particularly focussing on emerging contractors

to provide for the optimisation of empowerment opportunities on departmental infrastructure projects

to provide implementing bodies with support and advice on labour based construction techniques

#### Sub-programme 6.3: Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring

to monitor and evaluate performance of the EPWP in the Province including compliance and reporting on job creation development

to provide government implementing bodies in the four different sectors with technical support in order to increase their contribution to the nationally set EPWP work opportunities targets

### Policy developments

To provide a process and framework to implementing branches on the appropriate design and implementation of contractor development programmes through direct or indirect targeting of contractors so as to increase the capacity, equity ownership, sustainability, quality and performance of Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) registered contractors within the Western Cape.

### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

### Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme as a whole has increased by 1.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has increased by 1.8 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows a decrease of 1.7 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 25.1 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have increased by 2.8 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to provision for the filling of vacancies in a phased manner over the medium term. The increase is marginal and provides for the curtailing of compensation of employee expenditure.

### Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Maximise empowerment and job creation in the Western Cape.

### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To contribute to sustainable economic and employment growth in communities through construction related development and empowerment interventions.

Facilitate provincial co-ordination and monitoring of EPWP activities amongst all implementing bodies.

**Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

| Sub-programme<br>R'000                             | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |             |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                    | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |             |               |               |
|                                                    |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16     | 2017/18       | 2018/19       |
| 1. Programme Support<br>Community Based            | 4 577              | 3 867              | 2 182              | 3 452                                 | 2 981                                     | 2 981                          | 2 104                                   | (29.42)     | 2 088         | 2 148         |
| 2. Innovation and Empowerment                      | 28 781             | 26 178             | 26 233             | 38 231                                | 40 263                                    | 40 263                         | 40 413                                  | 0.37        | 34 591        | 36 689        |
| 3. EPWP co-ordination and<br>Compliance Monitoring | 11 744             | 13 707             | 13 576             | 16 435                                | 14 919                                    | 14 919                         | 16 700                                  | 11.94       | 17 422        | 18 316        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                | <b>45 102</b>      | <b>43 752</b>      | <b>41 991</b>      | <b>58 118</b>                         | <b>58 163</b>                             | <b>58 163</b>                  | <b>59 217</b>                           | <b>1.81</b> | <b>54 101</b> | <b>57 153</b> |

Note: Sub-programme 6.2: Community Development as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it's not part of the department's mandate.

**Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

| Economic classification<br>R'000     | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |          |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                      | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |          |         |         |
|                                      | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Current payments</b>              | 44 289  | 42 685  | 41 215  | 56 193  | 56 210   | 56 210  | 57 775                         | 2.78     | 52 718  | 55 821  |
| Compensation of employees            | 30 270  | 23 459  | 26 183  | 33 391  | 31 485   | 31 485  | 32 311                         | 2.62     | 33 597  | 36 049  |
| Goods and services                   | 14 018  | 19 226  | 15 032  | 22 802  | 24 725   | 24 725  | 25 464                         | 2.99     | 19 121  | 19 772  |
| Interest and rent on land            | 1       |         |         |         |          |         |                                |          |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>    |         | 35      | 7       |         |          | 9       |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   |         |         | 1       |         |          | 1       |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Households                           |         | 35      | 6       |         |          | 8       |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | 812     | 1 032   | 670     | 1 925   | 1 925    | 1 916   | 1 442                          | (24.74)  | 1 383   | 1 332   |
| Machinery and equipment              | 812     | 1 032   | 670     | 1 925   | 1 925    | 1 916   | 1 432                          | (25.26)  | 1 373   | 1 322   |
| Software and other intangible assets |         |         |         |         |          |         | 10                             |          | 10      | 10      |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b> | 1       |         | 99      |         | 28       | 28      |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b> | 45 102  | 43 752  | 41 991  | 58 118  | 58 163   | 58 163  | 59 217                         | 1.81     | 54 101  | 57 153  |

**Details of transfers and subsidies**

| Economic classification<br>R'000              | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |          |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                               | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |          |         |         |
|                                               | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to (Current)</b>   |         | 35      | 7       |         |          | 9       |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts            |         |         | 1       |         |          | 1       |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) |         |         | 1       |         |          | 1       |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Other                                         |         |         | 1       |         |          | 1       |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Households                                    |         | 35      | 6       |         |          | 8       |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Social benefits                               |         | 35      | 6       |         |          | 8       |                                | (100.00) |         |         |

## 9. Other programme information

### Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

| Cost in R million                                         | Actual                         |                |                                |                |                                |                | Revised estimate |                  |                                |                |  |  | Medium-term expenditure estimate |                |                                |                |                                |                | Average annual growth over MTEF |                   |               |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------|
|                                                           | 2012/13                        |                | 2013/14                        |                | 2014/15                        |                | 2015/16          |                  |                                |                |  |  | 2016/17                          |                | 2017/18                        |                | 2018/19                        |                | 2015/16 - 2018/19               |                   |               |       |
|                                                           | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          | Filled posts     | Additional posts | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          |  |  | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>   | Costs          | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          | Personnel growth rate           | Costs growth rate | %Costs of     | Total |
| <b>Salary level</b>                                       |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                |                  |                  |                                |                |  |  |                                  |                |                                |                |                                |                |                                 |                   |               |       |
| 1 – 6                                                     | 1 405                          | 210 321        | 1 414                          | 223 887        | 1 337                          | 237 362        | 1 261            | 33               | 1 294                          | 253 294        |  |  | 1 296                            | 279 683        | 1 296                          | 296 011        | 1 296                          | 314 379        | 0.1%                            | 7.5%              | 34.9%         |       |
| 7 – 10                                                    | 729                            | 203 188        | 724                            | 219 034        | 688                            | 236 047        | 685              | 42               | 727                            | 262 804        |  |  | 754                              | 305 228        | 754                            | 320 560        | 754                            | 340 706        | 1.2%                            | 9.0%              | 37.5%         |       |
| 11 – 12                                                   | 165                            | 84 291         | 172                            | 96 805         | 172                            | 112 593        | 124              | 41               | 165                            | 158 648        |  |  | 183                              | 141 802        | 183                            | 149 874        | 183                            | 159 748        | 3.5%                            | 0.2%              | 18.6%         |       |
| 13 – 16                                                   | 42                             | 39 467         | 44                             | 42 263         | 43                             | 42 876         | 49               | 1                | 50                             | 53 201         |  |  | 55                               | 65 401         | 55                             | 68 415         | 55                             | 72 852         | 3.2%                            | 11.0%             | 7.9%          |       |
| Other                                                     | 35                             | 13 744         | 122                            | 7 826          | 107                            | 8 868          | 59               | 3                | 62                             | 14 464         |  |  | 59                               | 6 167          | 59                             | 6 500          | 59                             | 6 925          | (1.6%)                          | (21.8%)           | 1.0%          |       |
| <b>Total</b>                                              | <b>2 376</b>                   | <b>551 011</b> | <b>2 476</b>                   | <b>589 815</b> | <b>2 347</b>                   | <b>637 746</b> | <b>2 178</b>     | <b>120</b>       | <b>2 298</b>                   | <b>742 411</b> |  |  | <b>2 347</b>                     | <b>798 281</b> | <b>2 347</b>                   | <b>841 360</b> | <b>2 347</b>                   | <b>894 610</b> | <b>0.7%</b>                     | <b>6.4%</b>       | <b>100.0%</b> |       |
| <b>Programme</b>                                          |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                |                  |                  |                                |                |  |  |                                  |                |                                |                |                                |                |                                 |                   |               |       |
| Administration                                            | 195                            | 62 182         | 231                            | 74 733         | 298                            | 89 784         | 282              | 5                | 287                            | 115 362        |  |  | 290                              | 122 331        | 290                            | 126 703        | 290                            | 135 025        | 0.3%                            | 5.4%              | 15.2%         |       |
| Public Works Infrastructure                               | 414                            | 125 118        | 426                            | 134 524        | 365                            | 137 686        | 330              | 51               | 381                            | 162 393        |  |  | 409                              | 183 719        | 409                            | 194 175        | 409                            | 207 017        | 2.4%                            | 8.4%              | 22.8%         |       |
| Transport Infrastructure                                  | 778                            | 137 794        | 795                            | 146 796        | 746                            | 152 788        | 658              | 53               | 711                            | 170 929        |  |  | 721                              | 172 929        | 721                            | 186 891        | 721                            | 199 721        | 0.5%                            | 5.3%              | 22.3%         |       |
| Transport Operations                                      | 56                             | 17 762         | 64                             | 15 369         | 38                             | 12 122         | 31               | 3                | 34                             | 15 759         |  |  | 39                               | 17 373         | 39                             | 18 079         | 39                             | 19 361         | 4.7%                            | 7.1%              | 2.2%          |       |
| Transport Regulation                                      | 861                            | 177 885        | 870                            | 194 934        | 823                            | 219 183        | 808              | 7                | 815                            | 246 483        |  |  | 817                              | 269 618        | 817                            | 281 915        | 817                            | 297 437        | 0.1%                            | 6.5%              | 33.4%         |       |
| Community Based Programmes                                | 72                             | 30 270         | 90                             | 23 459         | 77                             | 26 183         | 69               | 1                | 70                             | 31 485         |  |  | 71                               | 32 311         | 71                             | 33 597         | 71                             | 36 049         | 0.5%                            | 4.6%              | 4.1%          |       |
| <b>Total</b>                                              | <b>2 376</b>                   | <b>551 011</b> | <b>2 476</b>                   | <b>589 815</b> | <b>2 347</b>                   | <b>637 746</b> | <b>2 178</b>     | <b>120</b>       | <b>2 298</b>                   | <b>742 411</b> |  |  | <b>2 347</b>                     | <b>798 281</b> | <b>2 347</b>                   | <b>841 360</b> | <b>2 347</b>                   | <b>894 610</b> | <b>0.7%</b>                     | <b>6.4%</b>       | <b>100.0%</b> |       |
| <b>Employee dispensation classification</b>               |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                |                  |                  |                                |                |  |  |                                  |                |                                |                |                                |                |                                 |                   |               |       |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs         |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                | 2 022            | 44               |                                | 634 395        |  |  | 2 089                            | 687 135        | 2 089                          | 720 989        | 2 089                          | 765 452        |                                 | 6.5%              | 85.7%         |       |
| Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                | 14               | 24               |                                | 5 720          |  |  | 38                               | 6 218          | 38                             | 6 733          | 38                             | 7 225          |                                 | 8.1%              | 0.8%          |       |
| Engineering Professions and related occupations           |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                | 92               | 52               |                                | 102 296        |  |  | 170                              | 102 475        | 170                            | 110 981        | 170                            | 119 082        |                                 | 5.2%              | 13.3%         |       |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc           |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                | 50               |                  |                                |                |  |  | 50                               | 2 453          | 50                             | 2 657          | 50                             | 2 851          |                                 |                   | 0.2%          |       |
| <b>Total</b>                                              |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                | <b>2 178</b>     | <b>120</b>       |                                | <b>742 411</b> |  |  | <b>2 347</b>                     | <b>798 281</b> | <b>2 347</b>                   | <b>841 360</b> | <b>2 347</b>                   | <b>894 610</b> |                                 | <b>6.4%</b>       | <b>100.0%</b> |       |

<sup>1</sup> Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: Government Motor Transport staff excluded as they are funded from the trading account.

## Training

**Table 9.2 Payments on training**

| Programme<br>R'000                | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |              |               |               |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                   | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |              |               |               |
|                                   |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16      | 2017/18       | 2018/19       |
| 1. Administration                 | 14 033             | 11 941             | 14 402             | 13 429                                | 14 533                                    | 13 429                         | 14 483                                  | 7.85         | 15 163        | 15 496        |
| <i>of which</i>                   |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| Payments on tuition               | 14 033             | 11 941             | 14 402             | 13 429                                | 14 533                                    | 13 429                         | 14 483                                  | 7.85         | 15 163        | 15 496        |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure    | 132                | 61                 | 49                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| <i>of which</i>                   |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| Payments on tuition               | 132                | 61                 | 49                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure       | 3 330              | 218                | 465                | 863                                   | 863                                       | 863                            | 1 079                                   | 25.03        | 786           | 840           |
| <i>of which</i>                   |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| Payments on tuition               | 3 330              | 218                | 465                | 863                                   | 863                                       | 863                            | 1 079                                   | 25.03        | 786           | 840           |
| 4. Transport Operations           | 97                 | 309                |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| <i>of which</i>                   |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| Payments on tuition               | 97                 | 309                |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| 5. Transport Regulation           | 845                | 529                | 506                | 432                                   | 432                                       | 455                            | 600                                     | 31.87        | 347           | 367           |
| <i>of which</i>                   |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| Payments on tuition               | 845                | 529                | 506                | 432                                   | 432                                       | 455                            | 600                                     | 31.87        | 347           | 367           |
| 6. Community Based Programmes     | 12 261             | 5 071              | 3 964              | 10 099                                | 8 832                                     | 8 817                          | 10 743                                  | 21.84        | 7 031         | 7 819         |
| <i>of which</i>                   |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |              |               |               |
| Payments on tuition               | 12 261             | 5 071              | 3 964              | 10 099                                | 8 832                                     | 8 817                          | 10 743                                  | 21.84        | 7 031         | 7 819         |
| <b>Total payments on training</b> | <b>30 698</b>      | <b>18 129</b>      | <b>19 386</b>      | <b>24 823</b>                         | <b>24 660</b>                             | <b>23 564</b>                  | <b>26 905</b>                           | <b>14.18</b> | <b>23 327</b> | <b>24 522</b> |

**Table 9.3 Information on training**

| Description                      | Outcome |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |         |
|                                  |         |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number of staff                  | 2 376   | 2 476   | 2 347   | 3 166                                 | 2 298                                     | 2 298                          | 2 347                                   | 2.13    | 2 347   | 2 347   |
| Number of personnel trained      | 924     | 1 332   | 1 836   | 1 836                                 | 1 836                                     | 1 836                          | 1 836                                   |         | 1 928   | 2 040   |
| <i>of which</i>                  |         |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Male                             | 544     | 762     | 853     | 853                                   | 853                                       | 853                            | 853                                     |         | 896     | 948     |
| Female                           | 380     | 570     | 983     | 983                                   | 983                                       | 983                            | 983                                     |         | 1 032   | 1 092   |
| Number of training opportunities | 894     | 1 274   | 1 721   | 1 807                                 | 1 807                                     | 1 807                          | 1 807                                   |         | 1 897   | 2 007   |
| <i>of which</i>                  |         |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | 278     | 43      | 103     | 103                                   | 103                                       | 103                            | 103                                     |         | 108     | 114     |
| Workshops                        | 96      | 94      | 251     | 251                                   | 251                                       | 251                            | 251                                     |         | 264     | 279     |
| Seminars                         | 45      | 79      | 249     | 249                                   | 249                                       | 249                            | 249                                     |         | 261     | 277     |
| Other                            | 475     | 1 058   | 1 118   | 1 204                                 | 1 204                                     | 1 204                          | 1 204                                   |         | 1 264   | 1 337   |
| Number of bursaries offered      | 277     | 193     | 299     | 360                                   | 360                                       | 360                            | 360                                     |         | 360     | 381     |
| Number of interns appointed      | 224     | 199     | 120     | 50                                    | 63                                        | 63                             | 50                                      | (20.63) | 50      | 53      |
| Number of learnerships appointed |         | 2 000   | 2 000   | 2 000                                 | 2 000                                     | 2 000                          | 2 000                                   |         | 2 100   | 2 222   |

## Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts<br>R'000                                                                         | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                               |          |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                                           | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2016/17 | 2015/16  | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
|                                                                                           |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |           |           |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>                                                                       | 1 007 533          | 1 095 428          | 1 229 487          | 1 210 443                             | 1 220 443                                 | 1 275 139                      | <b>1 277 065</b>                                   | 0.15     | 1 329 156 | 1 406 247 |
| Motor vehicle licences                                                                    | 1 007 533          | 1 095 428          | 1 229 487          | 1 210 443                             | 1 220 443                                 | 1 275 139                      | <b>1 277 065</b>                                   | 0.15     | 1 329 156 | 1 406 247 |
| <b>Sales of goods and services<br/>other than capital assets</b>                          | 84 107             | 93 698             | 108 866            | 83 509                                | 83 509                                    | 90 129                         | <b>87 833</b>                                      | (2.55)   | 92 224    | 97 573    |
| Sales of goods and services<br>produced by department<br>(excluding capital assets)       | 83 008             | 93 560             | 108 833            | 83 509                                | 83 509                                    | 90 122                         | <b>87 833</b>                                      | (2.54)   | 92 224    | 97 573    |
| Sales by market<br>establishments                                                         | 57 789             | 59 447             | 71 296             | 60 808                                | 60 808                                    | 61 666                         | <b>63 816</b>                                      | 3.49     | 67 007    | 70 893    |
| Administrative fees                                                                       | 22 976             | 30 736             | 34 846             | 19 994                                | 19 994                                    | 24 777                         | <b>21 053</b>                                      | (15.03)  | 22 106    | 23 388    |
| Licences or permits                                                                       | 22 955             | 30 700             | 34 816             | 19 964                                | 19 964                                    | 24 747                         | <b>21 021</b>                                      | (15.06)  | 22 072    | 23 352    |
| Registration                                                                              | 12                 | 17                 | 14                 | 30                                    | 30                                        | 30                             | <b>32</b>                                          | 6.67     | 34        | 36        |
| Request for information                                                                   | 9                  | 19                 | 16                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |           |           |
| Other sales                                                                               | 2 243              | 3 377              | 2 691              | 2 707                                 | 2 707                                     | 3 679                          | <b>2 964</b>                                       | (19.43)  | 3 111     | 3 291     |
| Academic services:<br>Registration, tuition &<br>examination fees                         | 770                | 827                |                    | 1 105                                 | 1 105                                     |                                | <b>1 164</b>                                       |          | 1 222     | 1 293     |
| Boarding services                                                                         | 239                | 100                |                    | 105                                   | 105                                       |                                | <b>111</b>                                         |          | 117       | 124       |
| Commission on<br>insurance                                                                |                    | 242                |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |           |           |
| Laboratory services                                                                       | 27                 | 29                 | 19                 | 88                                    | 88                                        |                                | <b>93</b>                                          |          | 97        | 103       |
| Sales of goods                                                                            |                    | 2                  |                    |                                       |                                           | 2 038                          |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| Sport gatherings                                                                          | 1 197              | 1 426              |                    | 909                                   | 909                                       |                                | <b>1 069</b>                                       |          | 1 122     | 1 187     |
| Tender documentation                                                                      |                    | 751                | 660                | 500                                   | 500                                       |                                | <b>527</b>                                         |          | 553       | 585       |
| Services rendered                                                                         |                    |                    | 1 919              |                                       |                                           | 1 641                          |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| Photocopies and faxes                                                                     | 1                  |                    | 1                  |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |           |           |
| Other                                                                                     | 9                  |                    | 92                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                                    |          |           |           |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and<br>other used current goods<br>(excluding capital assets) | 1 099              | 138                | 33                 |                                       |                                           | 7                              |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Transfers received from</b>                                                            |                    |                    | 84 611             |                                       | 4 871                                     | 733                            |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| Other governmental units                                                                  |                    |                    | 84 611             |                                       | 4 871                                     | 697                            |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| Public corporations and private<br>enterprises                                            |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           | 36                             |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>                                                      | 223                | 282                | 701                | 220                                   | 220                                       | 985                            | <b>232</b>                                         | (76.45)  | 244       | 258       |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on<br/>land</b>                                           | 93                 | 415                | 1 780              |                                       |                                           | 1 248                          |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| Interest                                                                                  | 93                 | 415                | 1 780              |                                       |                                           | 1 248                          |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>                                                            | 6 978              | 5 959              | 120 536            |                                       |                                           | 1 987                          |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| Land and subsoil assets                                                                   | 6 978              | 5 959              | 120 536            |                                       |                                           | 1 987                          |                                                    | (100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Financial transactions in assets<br/>and liabilities</b>                               | 6 737              | 22 024             | 2 720              | 325                                   | 325                                       | 8 533                          | <b>342</b>                                         | (95.99)  | 359       | 380       |
| Recovery of previous year's<br>expenditure                                                | 6 304              | 544                | 2 042              | 47                                    | 47                                        | 88                             | <b>48</b>                                          | (45.45)  | 50        | 53        |
| Other                                                                                     | 433                | 21 480             | 678                | 278                                   | 278                                       | 8 445                          | <b>294</b>                                         | (96.52)  | 309       | 327       |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                                                        | 1 105 671          | 1 217 806          | 1 548 701          | 1 294 497                             | 1 309 368                                 | 1 378 754                      | <b>1 365 472</b>                                   | (0.96)   | 1 421 983 | 1 504 458 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                      | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                 |          |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                       | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |           |           |
|                                                                       |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                              | 2015/16  | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | 1 760 603          | 2 016 985          | 2 048 380          | 2 407 205                             | 2 413 082                                 | 2 412 873                      | <b>2 396 984</b>                     | (0.66)   | 2 489 265 | 2 647 859 |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 551 011            | 589 815            | 637 746            | 899 414                               | 742 411                                   | 742 411                        | <b>798 281</b>                       | 7.53     | 841 360   | 894 610   |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 479 175            | 535 506            | 557 622            | 781 349                               | 635 224                                   | 634 865                        | <b>702 344</b>                       | 10.63    | 736 559   | 783 752   |
| Social contributions                                                  | 71 836             | 54 309             | 80 124             | 118 065                               | 107 187                                   | 107 546                        | <b>95 937</b>                        | (10.79)  | 104 801   | 110 858   |
| Goods and services                                                    | 1 209 589          | 1 427 165          | 1 410 631          | 1 507 791                             | 1 670 668                                 | 1 670 459                      | <b>1 598 703</b>                     | (4.30)   | 1 647 905 | 1 753 249 |
| of which                                                              |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Administrative fees                                                   | 194 524            | 215 946            | 249 516            | 241 501                               | 256 136                                   | 256 888                        | <b>257 578</b>                       | 0.27     | 257 200   | 271 956   |
| Advertising                                                           | 2 274              | 6 500              | 3 809              | 3 332                                 | 9 271                                     | 9 866                          | <b>3 659</b>                         | (62.91)  | 3 598     | 3 760     |
| Minor Assets                                                          | 3 741              | 1 873              | 802                | 3 206                                 | 3 009                                     | 2 925                          | <b>2 238</b>                         | (23.49)  | 3 007     | 3 285     |
| Audit cost: External                                                  | 8 555              | 10 172             | 11 048             | 12 000                                | 12 000                                    | 12 000                         | <b>12 636</b>                        | 5.30     | 11 105    | 11 749    |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                  | 1 032              | 1 027              | 1 684              | 1 216                                 | 2 320                                     | 2 322                          | <b>1 217</b>                         | (47.59)  | 1 288     | 1 363     |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 2 396              | 2 127              | 1 156              | 2 223                                 | 2 016                                     | 1 875                          | <b>2 072</b>                         | 10.51    | 2 037     | 2 118     |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 8 846              | 8 006              | 7 892              | 7 338                                 | 6 927                                     | 6 884                          | <b>7 187</b>                         | 4.40     | 7 294     | 7 616     |
| Computer services                                                     | 38 578             | 34 305             | 41 997             | 29 289                                | 30 524                                    | 32 086                         | <b>31 938</b>                        | (0.46)   | 31 639    | 29 820    |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 126 507            | 119 462            | 98 198             | 105 455                               | 183 254                                   | 176 260                        | <b>134 064</b>                       | (23.94)  | 122 018   | 128 881   |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning    | 32 797             | 29 140             | 32 238             | 14 808                                | 38 561                                    | 40 069                         | <b>18 160</b>                        | (54.68)  | 18 680    | 19 200    |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services            | 9                  | 19                 | 33                 | 8                                     | 11                                        | 14                             | <b>11</b>                            | (21.43)  | 17        | 23        |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                    | 9 373              | 5 965              | 12 034             | 9 284                                 | 9 994                                     | 10 170                         | <b>9 334</b>                         | (8.22)   | 8 647     | 9 130     |
| Contractors                                                           | 291 741            | 347 177            | 318 030            | 368 527                               | 384 016                                   | 383 271                        | <b>424 954</b>                       | 10.88    | 442 635   | 455 877   |
| Agency and support/outourced services                                 | 21 213             | 27 376             | 25 605             | 23 234                                | 23 986                                    | 24 790                         | <b>24 598</b>                        | (0.77)   | 24 604    | 26 024    |
| Entertainment                                                         | 121                | 117                | 25                 | 255                                   | 234                                       | 196                            | <b>139</b>                           | (29.08)  | 137       | 138       |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 44 265             | 9 189              | 49 097             | 47 373                                | 49 549                                    | 49 570                         | <b>51 171</b>                        | 3.23     | 47 664    | 50 009    |
| Inventory: Other supplies                                             |                    |                    | 437                | 100                                   | 100                                       | 50                             | <b>366</b>                           | 632.00   | 200       | 212       |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 21 384             | 39 859             | 20 498             | 19 575                                | 29 462                                    | 30 770                         | <b>21 152</b>                        | (31.26)  | 22 567    | 23 717    |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 15 608             | 11 829             | 8 679              | 7 274                                 | 7 189                                     | 8 886                          | <b>8 344</b>                         | (6.10)   | 8 269     | 8 854     |
| Operating leases                                                      | 177 873            | 196 409            | 160 447            | 191 961                               | 193 033                                   | 191 966                        | <b>180 662</b>                       | (5.89)   | 194 900   | 215 328   |
| Property payments                                                     | 172 852            | 297 848            | 329 311            | 365 954                               | 377 868                                   | 378 719                        | <b>355 960</b>                       | (6.01)   | 392 950   | 434 305   |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                             |                    |                    | 2                  |                                       |                                           | 4                              |                                      | (100.00) |           |           |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 20 529             | 47 325             | 22 452             | 33 321                                | 31 169                                    | 30 642                         | <b>28 102</b>                        | (8.29)   | 27 857    | 29 383    |
| Training and development                                              | 9 229              | 9 047              | 9 379              | 15 331                                | 14 175                                    | 14 073                         | <b>16 973</b>                        | 20.61    | 12 888    | 13 477    |
| Operating payments                                                    | 4 334              | 3 873              | 5 057              | 2 737                                 | 4 295                                     | 5 036                          | <b>4 606</b>                         | (8.54)   | 4 999     | 5 258     |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 1 661              | 2 489              | 1 186              | 2 439                                 | 1 569                                     | 1 124                          | <b>1 577</b>                         | 40.30    | 1 702     | 1 761     |
| Rental and hiring                                                     | 147                | 85                 | 19                 | 50                                    |                                           | 3                              | <b>5</b>                             | 66.67    | 3         | 5         |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | 3                  | 5                  | 3                  |                                       | 3                                         | 3                              |                                      | (100.00) |           |           |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)                           | 2                  | 5                  | 3                  |                                       | 2                                         | 2                              |                                      | (100.00) |           |           |
| Rent on land                                                          | 1                  |                    |                    |                                       | 1                                         | 1                              |                                      | (100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                     | <b>1 142 628</b>   | <b>1 213 240</b>   | <b>1 260 846</b>   | <b>1 319 825</b>                      | <b>1 449 330</b>                          | <b>1 450 099</b>               | <b>1 451 805</b>                     | 0.12     | 1 569 817 | 1 605 035 |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | 429 402            | 445 932            | 467 841            | 513 795                               | 641 273                                   | 641 239                        | <b>569 973</b>                       | (11.11)  | 635 164   | 627 055   |
| Provinces                                                             | 2 058              | 2 516              | 3 697              | 3 128                                 | 3 128                                     | 3 094                          | <b>3 116</b>                         | 0.71     | 3 317     | 3 507     |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         | 2 058              | 2 516              | 3 697              | 3 128                                 | 3 128                                     | 3 094                          | <b>3 116</b>                         | 0.71     | 3 317     | 3 507     |
| Municipalities                                                        | 427 344            | 443 416            | 464 144            | 510 667                               | 638 145                                   | 638 145                        | <b>566 857</b>                       | (11.17)  | 631 847   | 623 548   |
| Municipal bank accounts                                               | 427 344            | 443 416            | 464 144            | 510 667                               | 638 145                                   | 638 145                        | <b>566 857</b>                       | (11.17)  | 631 847   | 623 548   |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                          |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | 121                | 83                 | 115                | 96                                    | 100                                       | 162                            | <b>116</b>                           | (28.40)  | 121       | 126       |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                         | 121                | 83                 | 115                | 96                                    | 100                                       | 162                            | <b>116</b>                           | (28.40)  | 121       | 126       |
| Other                                                                 | 121                | 83                 | 115                | 96                                    | 100                                       | 162                            | <b>116</b>                           | (28.40)  | 121       | 126       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           | 700 237            | 752 201            | 779 430            | 796 580                               | 796 775                                   | 796 775                        | <b>870 900</b>                       | 9.30     | 922 921   | 966 048   |
| Public corporations                                                   | 4 000              |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Other transfers to public corporations                                | 4 000              |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Private enterprises                                                   | 696 237            | 752 201            | 779 430            | 796 580                               | 796 775                                   | 796 775                        | <b>870 900</b>                       | 9.30     | 922 921   | 966 048   |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                                | 696 237            | 752 201            | 779 430            | 796 580                               | 796 775                                   | 796 775                        | <b>870 900</b>                       | 9.30     | 922 921   | 966 048   |
| Non-profit institutions                                               | 565                | 1 364              |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Households                                                            | 12 303             | 13 660             | 13 460             | 9 354                                 | 11 182                                    | 11 923                         | <b>10 816</b>                        | (9.28)   | 11 611    | 11 806    |
| Social benefits                                                       | 1 010              | 3 295              | 4 953              | 878                                   | 2 706                                     | 3 459                          | <b>1 873</b>                         | (45.85)  | 2 216     | 1 862     |
| Other transfers to households                                         | 11 293             | 10 365             | 8 507              | 8 476                                 | 8 476                                     | 8 464                          | <b>8 943</b>                         | 5.66     | 9 395     | 9 944     |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                                          | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                 |         |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                                           | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |         |           |           |
|                                                                                           |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                              | 2015/16 | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                        | 1 799 984          | 1 786 559          | 2 461 001          | 3 033 361                             | 2 896 475                                 | 2 895 909                      | <b>2 939 689</b>                     | 1.51    | 2 992 874 | 2 974 220 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                                      | 1 705 651          | 1 669 181          | 2 290 610          | 2 875 073                             | 2 706 703                                 | 2 705 685                      | <b>2 826 546</b>                     | 4.47    | 2 828 898 | 2 828 480 |
| Buildings                                                                                 | 319 896            | 279 263            | 327 478            | 436 417                               | 358 573                                   | 357 159                        | <b>390 686</b>                       | 9.39    | 285 348   | 273 902   |
| Other fixed structures                                                                    | 1 385 755          | 1 389 918          | 1 963 132          | 2 438 656                             | 2 348 130                                 | 2 348 526                      | <b>2 435 860</b>                     | 3.72    | 2 543 550 | 2 554 578 |
| Machinery and equipment                                                                   | 55 440             | 62 495             | 90 841             | 69 488                                | 74 709                                    | 75 124                         | <b>86 449</b>                        | 15.08   | 89 628    | 94 280    |
| Transport equipment                                                                       | 34 670             | 1 683              | 48 542             | 20 661                                | 35 513                                    | 52 919                         | <b>42 727</b>                        | (19.26) | 44 833    | 43 183    |
| Other machinery and equipment                                                             | 20 770             | 60 812             | 42 299             | 48 827                                | 39 196                                    | 22 205                         | <b>43 722</b>                        | 96.90   | 44 795    | 51 097    |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                                                  | 30 084             | 44 280             | 66 498             | 78 880                                | 103 253                                   | 103 253                        | <b>13 995</b>                        | (86.45) | 61 295    | 37 913    |
| Software and other intangible assets                                                      | 8 809              | 10 603             | 13 052             | 9 920                                 | 11 810                                    | 11 847                         | <b>12 699</b>                        | 7.19    | 13 053    | 13 547    |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 1 575 068          | 1 702 832          |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |         |           |           |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                                      | 1 443              | 1 204              | 581                |                                       | 388                                       | 394                            | <b>50</b>                            | (87.31) | 50        | 50        |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                                      | <b>4 704 658</b>   | <b>5 017 988</b>   | <b>5 770 808</b>   | <b>6 760 391</b>                      | <b>6 759 275</b>                          | <b>6 759 275</b>               | <b>6 788 528</b>                     | 0.43    | 7 052 006 | 7 227 164 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                      | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                 |          |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                                       | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                                                       |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                              | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | 115 124            | 123 095            | 141 403            | 225 606                               | 185 271                                   | 184 823                        | 169 590                              | (8.24)   | 177 508 | 185 195 |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 62 182             | 74 733             | 89 784             | 165 587                               | 115 362                                   | 115 362                        | 122 331                              | 6.04     | 126 703 | 135 025 |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 55 090             | 66 484             | 79 824             | 145 883                               | 100 595                                   | 100 595                        | 111 902                              | 11.24    | 115 194 | 122 653 |
| Social contributions                                                  | 7 092              | 8 249              | 9 960              | 19 704                                | 14 767                                    | 14 767                         | 10 429                               | (29.38)  | 11 509  | 12 372  |
| Goods and services                                                    | 52 942             | 48 362             | 51 619             | 60 019                                | 69 909                                    | 69 461                         | 47 259                               | (31.96)  | 50 805  | 50 170  |
| of which                                                              |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| Administrative fees                                                   | 126                | 109                | 234                | 255                                   | 255                                       | 251                            | 292                                  | 16.33    | 289     | 153     |
| Advertising                                                           | 706                | 4 750              | 2 809              | 2 106                                 | 7 097                                     | 7 094                          | 1 852                                | (73.89)  | 1 955   | 2 069   |
| Minor Assets                                                          | 257                | 111                | 119                | 243                                   | 243                                       | 242                            | 171                                  | (29.34)  | 172     | 254     |
| Audit cost: External                                                  | 8 555              | 10 172             | 11 048             | 12 000                                | 12 000                                    | 12 000                         | 12 636                               | 5.30     | 11 105  | 11 749  |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                  | 746                | 615                | 1 307              | 1 216                                 | 2 320                                     | 2 320                          | 1 217                                | (47.54)  | 1 288   | 1 363   |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 395                | 470                | 239                | 366                                   | 366                                       | 329                            | 398                                  | 20.97    | 469     | 489     |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 1 036              | 1 033              | 1 462              | 1 429                                 | 1 429                                     | 1 437                          | 1 355                                | (5.71)   | 1 310   | 1 372   |
| Computer services                                                     | 14 508             | 9 917              | 10 145             | 8 380                                 | 8 380                                     | 9 201                          | 7 056                                | (23.31)  | 5 512   | 3 171   |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 18 398             | 12 957             | 13 970             | 20 213                                | 24 013                                    | 23 230                         | 9 206                                | (60.37)  | 15 334  | 15 817  |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                    | 323                | 17                 | 29                 | 87                                    | 87                                        | 87                             | 42                                   | (51.72)  | 44      | 46      |
| Contractors                                                           | 146                | 35                 | 539                | 230                                   | 230                                       | 573                            | 306                                  | (46.60)  | 278     | 293     |
| Agency and support/outsourced services                                | 40                 | 77                 | 46                 | 459                                   | 459                                       | 264                            | 56                                   | (78.79)  |         |         |
| Entertainment                                                         | 38                 | 51                 | 17                 | 81                                    | 81                                        | 44                             | 61                                   | 38.64    | 59      | 60      |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 769                | 38                 | 843                | 270                                   | 270                                       | 601                            | 719                                  | 19.63    | 750     | 710     |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 275                | 287                | 168                | 389                                   | 389                                       | 620                            | 304                                  | (50.97)  | 266     | 276     |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 659                | 973                | 629                | 1 404                                 | 1 404                                     | 1 175                          | 1 063                                | (9.53)   | 1 073   | 1 254   |
| Operating leases                                                      | 489                | 600                | 836                | 938                                   | 938                                       | 907                            | 1 154                                | 27.23    | 1 178   | 1 335   |
| Property payments                                                     | 6                  | 2                  | 70                 |                                       |                                           |                                | 1                                    |          | 1       |         |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                             |                    |                    | 2                  |                                       |                                           | 4                              |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 1 637              | 2 310              | 1 635              | 5 066                                 | 5 061                                     | 4 635                          | 3 726                                | (19.61)  | 3 885   | 4 145   |
| Training and development                                              | 3 157              | 3 271              | 4 772              | 3 937                                 | 3 937                                     | 3 937                          | 4 551                                | 15.60    | 4 724   | 4 451   |
| Operating payments                                                    | 540                | 328                | 654                | 473                                   | 473                                       | 483                            | 745                                  | 54.24    | 774     | 805     |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 114                | 234                | 46                 | 477                                   | 477                                       | 27                             | 348                                  | 1188.89  | 339     | 358     |
| Rental and hiring                                                     | 22                 | 5                  |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                     | 11 757             | 11 003             | 12 275             | 11 276                                | 11 276                                    | 11 314                         | 8 718                                | (22.95)  | 13 054  | 12 685  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | 1 507              | 2 000              | 3 000              | 3 000                                 | 3 000                                     | 3 000                          |                                      | (100.00) | 3 000   | 3 000   |
| Municipalities                                                        | 1 507              | 2 000              | 3 000              | 3 000                                 | 3 000                                     | 3 000                          |                                      | (100.00) | 3 000   | 3 000   |
| Municipal bank accounts                                               | 1 507              | 2 000              | 3 000              | 3 000                                 | 3 000                                     | 3 000                          |                                      | (100.00) | 3 000   | 3 000   |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | 8                  | 2                  | 2                  |                                       |                                           | 1                              | 3                                    | 200.00   | 3       | 3       |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                         | 8                  | 2                  | 2                  |                                       |                                           | 1                              | 3                                    | 200.00   | 3       | 3       |
| Other                                                                 | 8                  | 2                  | 2                  |                                       |                                           | 1                              | 3                                    | 200.00   | 3       | 3       |
| Households                                                            | 10 242             | 9 001              | 9 273              | 8 276                                 | 8 276                                     | 8 313                          | 8 715                                | 4.84     | 10 051  | 9 682   |
| Social benefits                                                       | 41                 | 946                | 950                |                                       |                                           | 37                             |                                      | (100.00) | 900     |         |
| Other transfers to households                                         | 10 201             | 8 055              | 8 323              | 8 276                                 | 8 276                                     | 8 276                          | 8 715                                | 5.30     | 9 151   | 9 682   |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | 1 491              | 2 598              | 2 285              | 1 183                                 | 1 183                                     | 1 593                          | 2 018                                | 26.68    | 1 662   | 1 722   |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | 1 491              | 2 279              | 2 285              | 1 183                                 | 1 183                                     | 1 593                          | 2 018                                | 26.68    | 1 662   | 1 722   |
| Transport equipment                                                   | 791                |                    | 1 445              | 50                                    | 50                                        | 817                            | 568                                  | (30.48)  | 540     | 566     |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | 700                | 2 279              | 840                | 1 133                                 | 1 133                                     | 776                            | 1 450                                | 86.86    | 1 122   | 1 156   |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  |                    | 319                |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | 396                | 169                | 331                |                                       | 5                                         | 5                              |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                  | 128 768            | 136 865            | 156 294            | 238 065                               | 197 735                                   | 197 735                        | 180 326                              | (8.80)   | 192 224 | 199 602 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                      | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                 |          |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                                       | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                                                       |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                              | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | 544 574            | 669 125            | 639 242            | 782 301                               | 790 241                                   | 790 528                        | 732 278                              | (7.37)   | 790 694 | 864 948 |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 125 118            | 134 524            | 137 686            | 218 349                               | 162 393                                   | 162 393                        | 183 719                              | 13.13    | 194 175 | 207 017 |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 111 111            | 120 356            | 123 867            | 195 216                               | 139 260                                   | 139 260                        | 170 419                              | 22.37    | 179 771 | 191 561 |
| Social contributions                                                  | 14 007             | 14 168             | 13 819             | 23 133                                | 23 133                                    | 23 133                         | 13 300                               | (42.51)  | 14 404  | 15 456  |
| Goods and services                                                    | 419 455            | 534 601            | 501 555            | 563 952                               | 627 848                                   | 628 135                        | 548 559                              | (12.67)  | 596 519 | 657 931 |
| of which                                                              |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| Administrative fees                                                   | 55                 | 47                 | 57                 | 20                                    | 20                                        | 36                             | 13                                   | (63.89)  | 13      | 14      |
| Advertising                                                           | 940                | 1 263              | 764                | 50                                    | 550                                       | 550                            | 50                                   | (90.91)  | 50      | 53      |
| Minor Assets                                                          | 1 222              | 629                | 119                | 1 328                                 | 1 328                                     | 1 333                          | 1 328                                | (0.38)   | 2 093   | 2 214   |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 156                | 135                | 26                 | 373                                   | 373                                       | 373                            | 373                                  |          | 373     | 395     |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 2 693              | 2 018              | 2 268              | 1 144                                 | 1 144                                     | 1 144                          | 1 134                                | (0.87)   | 1 318   | 1 395   |
| Computer services                                                     | 2 102              | 2 489              | 1 073              |                                       |                                           | 209                            |                                      | (100.00) | 600     | 635     |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 55 805             | 41 736             | 9 323              | 18 198                                | 65 892                                    | 61 574                         | 20 101                               | (67.35)  | 15 245  | 16 169  |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning    | 787                | 396                | 1 400              |                                       |                                           | 1 704                          |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                    | 2 385              | 1 646              | 2 943              |                                       |                                           | 1 723                          |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Contractors                                                           | 3 166              | 936                | 68                 |                                       |                                           | 18                             |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Entertainment                                                         | 5                  | 5                  | 1                  | 100                                   | 100                                       | 100                            | 40                                   | (60.00)  | 40      | 40      |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 2 154              |                    | 1 878              |                                       | 2 192                                     | 2 192                          | 3 498                                | 59.58    | 5 000   | 5 000   |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 1 255              | 1 315              | 2 202              | 1 700                                 | 1 700                                     | 2 156                          | 1 900                                | (11.87)  | 1 900   | 2 010   |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 3 921              | 1 132              | 1 185              | 900                                   | 900                                       | 907                            | 1 000                                | 10.25    | 1 000   | 1 058   |
| Operating leases                                                      | 174 349            | 192 395            | 156 657            | 187 172                               | 188 430                                   | 187 598                        | 176 509                              | (5.91)   | 190 665 | 210 786 |
| Property payments                                                     | 163 021            | 281 110            | 315 705            | 346 593                               | 359 837                                   | 360 516                        | 338 737                              | (6.04)   | 374 315 | 413 778 |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 4 180              | 6 046              | 3 935              | 5 998                                 | 3 806                                     | 3 812                          | 2 500                                | (34.42)  | 2 097   | 2 509   |
| Training and development                                              | 132                | 61                 | 49                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| Operating payments                                                    | 1 067              | 1 125              | 1 896              |                                       | 1 200                                     | 1 814                          | 1 000                                | (44.87)  | 1 434   | 1 499   |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 60                 | 108                | 6                  | 376                                   | 376                                       | 376                            | 376                                  |          | 376     | 376     |
| Rental and hiring                                                     |                    | 9                  |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | 1                  |                    | 1                  |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)                           | 1                  |                    | 1                  |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                     | 359 048            | 359 443            | 385 669            | 384 682                               | 430 860                                   | 431 533                        | 413 000                              | (4.29)   | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | 358 889            | 340 398            | 382 997            | 384 682                               | 430 860                                   | 430 860                        | 413 000                              | (4.15)   | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Municipalities                                                        | 358 889            | 340 398            | 382 997            | 384 682                               | 430 860                                   | 430 860                        | 413 000                              | (4.15)   | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Municipal bank accounts                                               | 358 889            | 340 398            | 382 997            | 384 682                               | 430 860                                   | 430 860                        | 413 000                              | (4.15)   | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    |                    | 4                  | 1                  |                                       |                                           | 61                             |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                         |                    | 4                  | 1                  |                                       |                                           | 61                             |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Other                                                                 |                    | 4                  | 1                  |                                       |                                           | 61                             |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           |                    | 18 021             | 65                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| Private enterprises                                                   |                    | 18 021             | 65                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                                |                    | 18 021             | 65                 |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| Households                                                            | 159                | 1 020              | 2 606              |                                       |                                           | 612                            |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Social benefits                                                       | 159                | 1 014              | 2 606              |                                       |                                           | 612                            |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                                         |                    | 6                  |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure (continued)

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                                          | Outcome   |           |           |           |           |           | Medium-term estimate                 |          |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                                           | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main      | Adjusted  | Revised   | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |           |           |
|                                                                                           | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2015/16   | 2015/16   | 2016/17                              | 2015/16  | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                        | 353 716   | 339 676   | 454 237   | 598 649   | 490 392   | 489 429   | 535 496                              | 9.41     | 440 681   | 340 772   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                                      | 319 896   | 290 487   | 385 439   | 521 739   | 397 229   | 396 211   | 523 400                              | 32.10    | 380 646   | 304 243   |
| Buildings                                                                                 | 319 896   | 279 263   | 327 478   | 436 417   | 358 573   | 357 159   | 390 686                              | 9.39     | 285 348   | 273 902   |
| Other fixed structures                                                                    |           | 11 224    | 57 961    | 85 322    | 38 656    | 39 052    | 132 714                              | 239.84   | 95 298    | 30 341    |
| Machinery and equipment                                                                   | 3 736     | 4 909     | 2 300     | 4 910     | 4 910     | 4 928     | 5 101                                | 3.51     | 5 780     | 6 116     |
| Transport equipment                                                                       | 1 617     |           | 1 944     | 2 211     | 2 211     | 2 211     | 2 211                                |          | 2 840     | 3 005     |
| Other machinery and equipment                                                             | 2 119     | 4 909     | 356       | 2 699     | 2 699     | 2 717     | 2 890                                | 6.37     | 2 940     | 3 111     |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                                                  | 30 084    | 44 280    | 66 498    | 72 000    | 88 253    | 88 253    | 6 995                                | (92.07)  | 54 255    | 30 413    |
| Software and other intangible assets                                                      |           |           |           |           |           | 37        |                                      | (100.00) |           |           |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 229 940   | 351 126   |           |           |           |           |                                      |          |           |           |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                                      | 159       | 33        | 55        |           | 12        | 15        |                                      | (100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                                      | 1 257 497 | 1 368 277 | 1 479 203 | 1 765 632 | 1 711 505 | 1 711 505 | 1 680 774                            | (1.80)   | 1 674 628 | 1 674 682 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                      | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                 |          |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                                       | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                                                       |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                              | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|                                                                       |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | 525 086            | 600 016            | 579 703            | 653 297                               | 675 456                                   | 675 434                        | <b>699 639</b>                       | 3.58     | 736 606 | 768 458 |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 137 794            | 146 796            | 152 788            | 190 938                               | 170 929                                   | 170 929                        | <b>172 929</b>                       | 1.17     | 186 891 | 199 721 |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 118 032            | 125 955            | 131 126            | 162 272                               | 144 993                                   | 144 634                        | <b>148 218</b>                       | 2.48     | 160 132 | 171 015 |
| Social contributions                                                  | 19 762             | 20 841             | 21 662             | 28 666                                | 25 936                                    | 26 295                         | <b>24 711</b>                        | (6.02)   | 26 759  | 28 706  |
| Goods and services                                                    | 387 291            | 453 220            | 426 915            | 462 359                               | 504 526                                   | 504 504                        | <b>526 710</b>                       | 4.40     | 549 715 | 568 737 |
| of which                                                              |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                      |          |         |         |
| Administrative fees                                                   | 55                 | 54                 | 43                 | 64                                    | 64                                        | 64                             | <b>65</b>                            | 1.56     | 72      | 80      |
| Advertising                                                           | 251                | 68                 | 68                 | 330                                   | 372                                       | 372                            | <b>175</b>                           | (52.96)  | 174     | 178     |
| Minor Assets                                                          | 866                | 565                | 319                | 885                                   | 712                                       | 672                            | <b>515</b>                           | (23.36)  | 568     | 638     |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 249                | 155                | 61                 | 176                                   | 151                                       | 125                            | <b>133</b>                           | 6.40     | 145     | 159     |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 1 563              | 1 552              | 1 375              | 1 432                                 | 1 432                                     | 1 424                          | <b>1 524</b>                         | 7.02     | 1 595   | 1 656   |
| Computer services                                                     | 11 160             | 14 504             | 18 964             | 15 250                                | 16 004                                    | 16 022                         | <b>19 203</b>                        | 19.85    | 20 430  | 20 621  |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 1 554              | 757                | 1 025              | 2 013                                 | 1 009                                     | 1 205                          | <b>1 933</b>                         | 60.41    | 1 895   | 2 396   |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning    | 32 010             | 28 744             | 30 838             | 14 808                                | 38 561                                    | 38 365                         | <b>18 160</b>                        | (52.67)  | 18 680  | 19 200  |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services            | 9                  | 19                 | 33                 | 8                                     | 11                                        | 14                             | <b>11</b>                            | (21.43)  | 17      | 23      |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                    | 2 421              | 1 117              | 1 621              | 470                                   | 1 682                                     | 1 686                          | <b>525</b>                           | (68.86)  | 553     | 570     |
| Contractors                                                           | 287 085            | 343 896            | 316 328            | 367 730                               | 383 182                                   | 381 987                        | <b>424 380</b>                       | 11.10    | 442 074 | 455 285 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services                                | 260                | 157                |                    | 28                                    | 28                                        | 28                             |                                      | (100.00) | 22      | 23      |
| Entertainment                                                         | 21                 | 14                 | 4                  | 14                                    | 14                                        | 14                             | <b>10</b>                            | (28.57)  | 10      | 10      |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 16 564             | 4 097              | 19 257             | 17 449                                | 17 049                                    | 16 714                         | <b>17 218</b>                        | 3.02     | 17 508  | 18 842  |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 13 709             | 32 866             | 16 153             | 14 225                                | 18 267                                    | 19 642                         | <b>16 177</b>                        | (17.64)  | 17 311  | 18 163  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 917                | 1 239              | 908                | 1 097                                 | 1 097                                     | 1 128                          | <b>1 346</b>                         | 19.33    | 1 408   | 1 490   |
| Operating leases                                                      | 879                | 845                | 644                | 819                                   | 739                                       | 737                            | <b>726</b>                           | (1.49)   | 746     | 782     |
| Property payments                                                     | 7 913              | 14 643             | 11 980             | 18 130                                | 16 710                                    | 16 712                         | <b>16 079</b>                        | (3.79)   | 17 526  | 19 355  |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 5 464              | 6 760              | 5 796              | 5 701                                 | 5 588                                     | 5 711                          | <b>6 187</b>                         | 8.33     | 7 019   | 7 172   |
| Training and development                                              | 3 330              | 218                | 465                | 863                                   | 863                                       | 863                            | <b>1 079</b>                         | 25.03    | 786     | 840     |
| Operating payments                                                    | 923                | 853                | 999                | 825                                   | 949                                       | 977                            | <b>1 217</b>                         | 24.56    | 1 124   | 1 195   |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 88                 | 97                 | 34                 | 42                                    | 42                                        | 42                             | <b>47</b>                            | 11.90    | 52      | 59      |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | 1                  |                    |                    |                                       | 1                                         | 1                              |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Rent on land                                                          | 1                  |                    |                    |                                       | 1                                         | 1                              |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                     | <b>47 501</b>      | <b>72 523</b>      | <b>45 316</b>      | <b>57 810</b>                         | <b>61 614</b>                             | <b>61 636</b>                  | <b>68 513</b>                        | 11.16    | 84 910  | 46 112  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | 46 624             | 69 526             | 43 916             | 56 727                                | 58 727                                    | 58 727                         | <b>66 397</b>                        | 13.06    | 83 335  | 43 974  |
| Provinces                                                             | 2 028              | 2 508              | 3 676              | 2 972                                 | 2 972                                     | 2 972                          | <b>3 084</b>                         | 3.77     | 3 285   | 3 474   |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         | 2 028              | 2 508              | 3 676              | 2 972                                 | 2 972                                     | 2 972                          | <b>3 084</b>                         | 3.77     | 3 285   | 3 474   |
| Municipalities                                                        | 44 596             | 67 018             | 40 240             | 53 755                                | 55 755                                    | 55 755                         | <b>63 313</b>                        | 13.56    | 80 050  | 40 500  |
| Municipal bank accounts                                               | 44 596             | 67 018             | 40 240             | 53 755                                | 55 755                                    | 55 755                         | <b>63 313</b>                        | 13.56    | 80 050  | 40 500  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | 68                 | 76                 | 110                | 95                                    | 96                                        | 96                             | <b>110</b>                           | 14.58    | 115     | 120     |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                         | 68                 | 76                 | 110                | 95                                    | 96                                        | 96                             | <b>110</b>                           | 14.58    | 115     | 120     |
| Other                                                                 | 68                 | 76                 | 110                | 95                                    | 96                                        | 96                             | <b>110</b>                           | 14.58    | 115     | 120     |
| Households                                                            | 809                | 2 921              | 1 290              | 988                                   | 2 791                                     | 2 813                          | <b>2 006</b>                         | (28.69)  | 1 460   | 2 018   |
| Social benefits                                                       | 754                | 617                | 1 173              | 878                                   | 2 681                                     | 2 703                          | <b>1 873</b>                         | (30.71)  | 1 316   | 1 862   |
| Other transfers to households                                         | 55                 | 2 304              | 117                | 110                                   | 110                                       | 110                            | <b>133</b>                           | 20.91    | 144     | 156     |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure (continued)

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                                          | Outcome          |                  |                  |                            |                                |                     | Medium-term estimate                 |             |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                           | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised<br>estimate | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |             |                  |                  |
|                                                                                           | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16                    | 2015/16                        | 2015/16             | 2016/17                              | 2015/16     | 2017/18          | 2018/19          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                        | 1 421 472        | 1 423 843        | 1 982 754        | 2 412 959                  | 2 377 409                      | 2 377 409           | <b>2 382 601</b>                     | 0.22        | 2 531 254        | 2 611 478        |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                                      | 1 385 755        | 1 378 694        | 1 905 171        | 2 353 334                  | 2 309 474                      | 2 309 474           | <b>2 303 146</b>                     | (0.27)      | 2 448 252        | 2 524 237        |
| Other fixed structures                                                                    | 1 385 755        | 1 378 694        | 1 905 171        | 2 353 334                  | 2 309 474                      | 2 309 474           | <b>2 303 146</b>                     | (0.27)      | 2 448 252        | 2 524 237        |
| Machinery and equipment                                                                   | 27 400           | 35 488           | 66 946           | 43 635                     | 43 635                         | 43 635              | <b>61 835</b>                        | 41.71       | 64 782           | 68 175           |
| Transport equipment                                                                       | 12 916           |                  | 28 940           | 272                        | 13 773                         | 29 429              | <b>23 315</b>                        | (20.78)     | 25 117           | 22 390           |
| Other machinery and equipment                                                             | 14 484           | 35 488           | 38 006           | 43 363                     | 29 862                         | 14 206              | <b>38 520</b>                        | 171.15      | 39 665           | 45 785           |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                                                  |                  |                  |                  | 6 880                      | 15 000                         | 15 000              | <b>7 000</b>                         | (53.33)     | 7 040            | 7 500            |
| Software and other intangible assets                                                      | 8 317            | 9 661            | 10 637           | 9 110                      | 9 300                          | 9 300               | <b>10 620</b>                        | 14.19       | 11 180           | 11 566           |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 1 345 128        | 1 349 706        |                  |                            |                                |                     |                                      |             |                  |                  |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                                      | 499              | 431              | 89               |                            | 314                            | 314                 | <b>50</b>                            | (84.08)     | 50               | 50               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                                      | <b>1 994 558</b> | <b>2 096 813</b> | <b>2 607 862</b> | <b>3 124 066</b>           | <b>3 114 793</b>               | <b>3 114 793</b>    | <b>3 150 803</b>                     | <b>1.16</b> | <b>3 352 820</b> | <b>3 426 098</b> |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                      | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                | Medium-term estimate                 |          |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                       | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>piation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>piation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |           |           |
|                                                                       |                    |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                | 2016/17                              | 2015/16  | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | 76 133             | 87 279             | 91 567             | 91 171                               | 97 013                                   | 97 024                         | <b>125 764</b>                       | 29.62    | 114 368   | 121 088   |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 17 762             | 15 369             | 12 122             | 25 877                               | 15 759                                   | 15 759                         | <b>17 373</b>                        | 10.24    | 18 079    | 19 361    |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 16 176             | 13 963             | 10 972             | 23 203                               | 13 968                                   | 13 968                         | <b>16 370</b>                        | 17.20    | 16 995    | 18 198    |
| Social contributions                                                  | 1 586              | 1 406              | 1 150              | 2 674                                | 1 791                                    | 1 791                          | <b>1 003</b>                         | (44.00)  | 1 084     | 1 163     |
| Goods and services                                                    | 58 371             | 71 910             | 79 445             | 65 294                               | 81 254                                   | 81 265                         | <b>108 391</b>                       | 33.38    | 96 289    | 101 727   |
| of which                                                              |                    |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Administrative fees                                                   | 212                | 244                | 88                 | 127                                  | 117                                      | 117                            | <b>120</b>                           | 2.56     | 120       | 124       |
| Advertising                                                           | 131                | 107                | 87                 |                                      |                                          |                                | <b>100</b>                           |          | 100       | 100       |
| Minor Assets                                                          | 477                | 126                | 56                 | 149                                  | 95                                       | 95                             | <b>54</b>                            | (43.16)  | 30        | 30        |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 280                | 179                | 16                 | 85                                   | 64                                       | 64                             | <b>43</b>                            | (32.81)  | 43        | 45        |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 447                | 466                | 227                | 239                                  | 125                                      | 125                            | <b>237</b>                           | 89.60    | 238       | 242       |
| Computer services                                                     | 799                | 696                | 901                | 858                                  | 418                                      | 442                            | <b>409</b>                           | (7.47)   | 9         | 9         |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 41 706             | 53 648             | 64 119             | 49 755                               | 65 983                                   | 66 068                         | <b>93 926</b>                        | 42.17    | 81 881    | 86 860    |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                    | 3 578              | 2 414              | 6 672              | 6 192                                | 6 001                                    | 6 001                          | <b>6 550</b>                         | 9.15     | 6 875     | 7 271     |
| Contractors                                                           | 124                | 1 151              | 68                 | 36                                   | 63                                       | 63                             | <b>6</b>                             | (90.48)  | 6         | 7         |
| Agency and support/outourced services                                 | 277                | 73                 |                    |                                      |                                          |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Entertainment                                                         | 11                 | 8                  | 1                  | 15                                   | 8                                        | 8                              | <b>7</b>                             | (12.50)  | 7         | 7         |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 5 825              | 5 054              | 5 353              | 5 139                                | 6 134                                    | 6 134                          | <b>5 136</b>                         | (16.27)  | 5 141     | 5 144     |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 446                | 407                | 105                | 99                                   | 48                                       | 73                             | <b>23</b>                            | (68.49)  | 23        | 24        |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 248                | 191                | 98                 | 185                                  | 93                                       | 93                             | <b>100</b>                           | 7.53     | 103       | 106       |
| Operating leases                                                      | 419                | 610                | 189                | 276                                  | 175                                      | 175                            | <b>143</b>                           | (18.29)  | 144       | 146       |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 2 615              | 4 758              | 1 115              | 1 412                                | 1 700                                    | 1 687                          | <b>1 392</b>                         | (17.49)  | 1 426     | 1 457     |
| Training and development                                              | 97                 | 309                |                    |                                      | 111                                      | 1                              |                                      | (100.00) |           |           |
| Operating payments                                                    | 147                | 246                | 107                | 197                                  | 119                                      | 119                            | <b>110</b>                           | (7.56)   | 110       | 115       |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 504                | 1 214              | 243                | 480                                  |                                          |                                | <b>30</b>                            |          | 30        | 35        |
| Rental and hiring                                                     | 28                 | 9                  |                    | 50                                   |                                          |                                | <b>5</b>                             |          | 3         | 5         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                     | <b>723 936</b>     | <b>769 182</b>     | <b>817 275</b>     | <b>865 810</b>                       | <b>945 308</b>                           | <b>945 321</b>                 | <b>961 445</b>                       | 1.71     | 1 028 466 | 1 077 135 |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | 22 352             | 34 000             | 37 907             | 69 230                               | 148 530                                  | 148 530                        | <b>90 544</b>                        | (39.04)  | 105 544   | 111 086   |
| Municipalities                                                        | 22 352             | 34 000             | 37 907             | 69 230                               | 148 530                                  | 148 530                        | <b>90 544</b>                        | (39.04)  | 105 544   | 111 086   |
| Municipal bank accounts                                               | 22 352             | 34 000             | 37 907             | 69 230                               | 148 530                                  | 148 530                        | <b>90 544</b>                        | (39.04)  | 105 544   | 111 086   |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | 41                 |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                | <b>1</b>                             |          | 1         | 1         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                         | 41                 |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                | <b>1</b>                             |          | 1         | 1         |
| Other                                                                 | 41                 |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                | <b>1</b>                             |          | 1         | 1         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           | 700 237            | 734 180            | 779 365            | 796 580                              | 796 775                                  | 796 775                        | <b>870 900</b>                       | 9.30     | 922 921   | 966 048   |
| Public corporations                                                   | 4 000              |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Other transfers to public corporations                                | 4 000              |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Private enterprises                                                   | 696 237            | 734 180            | 779 365            | 796 580                              | 796 775                                  | 796 775                        | <b>870 900</b>                       | 9.30     | 922 921   | 966 048   |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                                | 696 237            | 734 180            | 779 365            | 796 580                              | 796 775                                  | 796 775                        | <b>870 900</b>                       | 9.30     | 922 921   | 966 048   |
| Non-profit institutions                                               | 500                | 1 000              |                    |                                      |                                          |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| Households                                                            | 806                | 2                  | 3                  |                                      | 3                                        | 16                             |                                      | (100.00) |           |           |
| Social benefits                                                       | 6                  | 2                  | 3                  |                                      | 3                                        | 16                             |                                      | (100.00) |           |           |
| Other transfers to households                                         | 800                |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | <b>538</b>         | <b>356</b>         | <b>362</b>         | <b>520</b>                           | <b>520</b>                               | <b>496</b>                     | <b>279</b>                           | (43.75)  | 279       | 279       |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | 538                | 356                | 362                | 520                                  | 520                                      | 496                            | <b>279</b>                           | (43.75)  | 279       | 279       |
| Transport equipment                                                   | 303                |                    | 32                 |                                      | 70                                       | 40                             | <b>39</b>                            | (2.50)   | 39        | 39        |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | 235                | 356                | 330                | 520                                  | 450                                      | 456                            | <b>240</b>                           | (47.37)  | 240       | 240       |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | <b>8</b>           |                    |                    |                                      |                                          |                                |                                      |          |           |           |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                  | <b>800 607</b>     | <b>856 825</b>     | <b>909 204</b>     | <b>957 501</b>                       | <b>1 042 841</b>                         | <b>1 042 841</b>               | <b>1 087 488</b>                     | 4.28     | 1 143 113 | 1 198 502 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                                   | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate                 |          |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                    | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                                                                    | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                              | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                                            | 455 397 | 494 785 | 555 250 | 598 637 | 608 891  | 608 854 | 611 938                              | 0.51     | 617 371 | 652 349 |
| Compensation of employees                                                          | 177 885 | 194 934 | 219 183 | 265 272 | 246 483  | 246 483 | 269 618                              | 9.39     | 281 915 | 297 437 |
| Salaries and wages                                                                 | 151 254 | 188 311 | 188 650 | 225 448 | 208 913  | 208 913 | 226 323                              | 8.33     | 235 027 | 247 829 |
| Social contributions                                                               | 26 631  | 6 623   | 30 533  | 39 824  | 37 570   | 37 570  | 43 295                               | 15.24    | 46 888  | 49 608  |
| Goods and services                                                                 | 277 512 | 299 846 | 336 065 | 333 365 | 362 406  | 362 369 | 342 320                              | (5.53)   | 335 456 | 354 912 |
| of which                                                                           |         |         |         |         |          |         |                                      |          |         |         |
| Administrative fees                                                                | 193 975 | 215 406 | 249 009 | 240 822 | 255 539  | 256 279 | 256 897                              | 0.24     | 256 489 | 271 367 |
| Advertising                                                                        | 246     | 264     | 81      | 816     | 882      | 1 480   | 762                                  | (48.51)  | 699     | 740     |
| Minor Assets                                                                       | 836     | 419     | 181     | 541     | 538      | 488     | 125                                  | (74.39)  | 97      | 102     |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                               | 286     | 412     | 377     |         |          | 2       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                  | 884     | 895     | 476     | 823     | 624      | 546     | 725                                  | 32.78    | 607     | 642     |
| Communication (G&S)                                                                | 2 546   | 2 383   | 2 137   | 2 516   | 2 515    | 2 472   | 2 285                                | (7.56)   | 2 101   | 2 223   |
| Computer services                                                                  | 10 006  | 6 699   | 10 908  | 4 801   | 5 722    | 6 212   | 5 270                                | (15.16)  | 5 088   | 5 384   |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services              | 3 607   | 5 395   | 5 383   | 10 677  | 21 303   | 19 129  | 4 898                                | (74.39)  | 6 321   | 6 687   |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                                 | 665     | 771     | 769     | 2 535   | 2 224    | 673     | 2 217                                | 229.42   | 1 175   | 1 243   |
| Contractors                                                                        | 1 109   | 1 156   | 949     | 526     | 535      | 624     | 262                                  | (58.01)  | 277     | 292     |
| Agency and support/outsource services                                              | 19 493  | 22 673  | 25 537  | 22 747  | 22 742   | 23 741  | 23 742                               | 0.00     | 23 742  | 25 119  |
| Entertainment                                                                      | 41      | 33      | 1       | 32      | 22       | 21      | 15                                   | (28.57)  | 15      | 15      |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                              | 18 166  |         | 21 023  | 23 010  | 23 010   | 23 037  | 23 439                               | 1.75     | 18 083  | 19 131  |
| Inventory: Other supplies                                                          |         |         | 437     | 100     | 100      | 50      | 366                                  | 632.00   | 200     | 212     |
| Consumable supplies                                                                | 5 242   | 4 915   | 1 807   | 3 085   | 8 956    | 8 177   | 2 714                                | (66.81)  | 3 032   | 3 209   |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                               | 9 582   | 8 078   | 5 782   | 3 470   | 3 516    | 5 401   | 4 555                                | (15.66)  | 4 449   | 4 708   |
| Operating leases                                                                   | 1 545   | 1 695   | 1 900   | 2 555   | 2 505    | 2 306   | 1 885                                | (18.26)  | 1 922   | 2 034   |
| Property payments                                                                  | 1 912   | 2 093   | 1 556   | 1 231   | 1 321    | 1 491   | 1 143                                | (23.34)  | 1 108   | 1 172   |
| Travel and subsistence                                                             | 4 801   | 24 784  | 5 941   | 10 814  | 7 846    | 7 634   | 8 619                                | 12.90    | 7 761   | 8 210   |
| Training and development                                                           | 559     | 117     | 129     | 432     | 432      | 455     | 600                                  | 31.87    | 347     | 367     |
| Operating payments                                                                 | 1 410   | 1 179   | 1 314   | 1 203   | 1 442    | 1 516   | 1 427                                | (5.87)   | 1 450   | 1 534   |
| Venues and facilities                                                              | 504     | 417     | 349     | 629     | 632      | 632     | 374                                  | (40.82)  | 493     | 521     |
| Rental and hiring                                                                  | 97      | 62      | 19      |         |          | 3       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land                                                          |         | 5       | 2       |         | 2        | 2       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)                                        |         | 5       | 2       |         | 2        | 2       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                                  | 386     | 1 054   | 304     | 247     | 272      | 286     | 129                                  | (54.90)  | 134     | 141     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                                       | 30      | 8       | 21      | 156     | 156      | 122     | 32                                   | (73.77)  | 32      | 33      |
| Provinces                                                                          | 30      | 8       | 21      | 156     | 156      | 122     | 32                                   | (73.77)  | 32      | 33      |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                                      | 30      | 8       | 21      | 156     | 156      | 122     | 32                                   | (73.77)  | 32      | 33      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                                 | 4       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 4        | 3       | 2                                    | (33.33)  | 2       | 2       |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                                      | 4       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 4        | 3       | 2                                    | (33.33)  | 2       | 2       |
| Other                                                                              | 4       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 4        | 3       | 2                                    | (33.33)  | 2       | 2       |
| Non-profit institutions                                                            | 65      | 364     |         |         |          |         |                                      |          |         |         |
| Households                                                                         | 287     | 681     | 282     | 90      | 112      | 161     | 95                                   | (40.99)  | 100     | 106     |
| Social benefits                                                                    | 50      | 681     | 215     |         | 22       | 83      |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                                                      | 237     |         | 67      | 90      | 90       | 78      | 95                                   | 21.79    | 100     | 106     |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                                 | 21 955  | 19 054  | 20 693  | 18 125  | 25 046   | 25 066  | 17 853                               | (28.78)  | 17 615  | 18 637  |
| Machinery and equipment                                                            | 21 463  | 18 431  | 18 278  | 17 315  | 22 536   | 22 556  | 15 784                               | (30.02)  | 15 752  | 16 666  |
| Transport equipment                                                                | 18 536  | 706     | 15 547  | 16 679  | 17 960   | 18 982  | 15 718                               | (17.20)  | 15 273  | 16 159  |
| Other machinery and equipment                                                      | 2 927   | 17 725  | 2 731   | 636     | 4 576    | 3 574   | 66                                   | (98.15)  | 479     | 507     |
| Software and other intangible assets                                               | 492     | 623     | 2 415   | 810     | 2 510    | 2 510   | 2 069                                | (17.57)  | 1 863   | 1 971   |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets |         | 2 000   |         |         |          |         |                                      |          |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                               | 388     | 563     | 7       |         | 29       | 32      |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                               | 478 126 | 515 456 | 576 254 | 617 009 | 634 238  | 634 238 | 629 920                              | (0.68)   | 635 120 | 671 127 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

| Economic classification<br>R'000                                      | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate                 |          |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                                       | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                                                       | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                              | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | 44 289  | 42 685  | 41 215  | 56 193  | 56 210   | 56 210  | 57 775                               | 2.78     | 52 718  | 55 821  |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 30 270  | 23 459  | 26 183  | 33 391  | 31 485   | 31 485  | 32 311                               | 2.62     | 33 597  | 36 049  |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 27 512  | 20 437  | 23 183  | 29 327  | 27 495   | 27 495  | 29 112                               | 5.88     | 29 440  | 32 496  |
| Social contributions                                                  | 2 758   | 3 022   | 3 000   | 4 064   | 3 990    | 3 990   | 3 199                                | (19.82)  | 4 157   | 3 553   |
| Goods and services                                                    | 14 018  | 19 226  | 15 032  | 22 802  | 24 725   | 24 725  | 25 464                               | 2.99     | 19 121  | 19 772  |
| of which                                                              |         |         |         |         |          |         |                                      |          |         |         |
| Administrative fees                                                   | 101     | 86      | 85      | 213     | 141      | 141     | 191                                  | 35.46    | 217     | 218     |
| Advertising                                                           |         | 48      |         | 30      | 370      | 370     | 720                                  | 94.59    | 620     | 620     |
| Minor Assets                                                          | 83      | 23      | 8       | 60      | 93       | 95      | 45                                   | (52.63)  | 47      | 47      |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 432     | 293     | 338     | 400     | 438      | 438     | 400                                  | (8.68)   | 400     | 388     |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 561     | 554     | 423     | 578     | 282      | 282     | 652                                  | 131.21   | 732     | 728     |
| Computer services                                                     | 3       |         | 6       |         |          |         |                                      |          |         |         |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 5 437   | 4 969   | 4 378   | 4 599   | 5 054    | 5 054   | 4 000                                | (20.85)  | 1 342   | 952     |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs                    | 1       |         |         |         |          |         |                                      |          |         |         |
| Contractors                                                           | 111     | 3       | 78      | 5       | 6        | 6       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Agency and support/outsourced services                                | 1 143   | 4 396   | 22      |         | 757      | 757     | 800                                  | 5.68     | 840     | 882     |
| Entertainment                                                         | 5       | 6       | 1       | 13      | 9        | 9       | 6                                    | (33.33)  | 6       | 6       |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 787     |         | 743     | 1 505   | 894      | 892     | 1 161                                | 30.16    | 1 182   | 1 182   |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 457     | 69      | 63      | 77      | 102      | 102     | 34                                   | (66.67)  | 35      | 35      |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 281     | 216     | 77      | 218     | 179      | 182     | 280                                  | 53.85    | 236     | 238     |
| Operating leases                                                      | 192     | 264     | 221     | 201     | 246      | 243     | 245                                  | 0.82     | 245     | 245     |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 1 832   | 2 667   | 4 030   | 4 330   | 7 168    | 7 163   | 5 678                                | (20.73)  | 5 669   | 5 890   |
| Training and development                                              | 1 954   | 5 071   | 3 964   | 10 099  | 8 832    | 8 817   | 10 743                               | 21.84    | 7 031   | 7 819   |
| Operating payments                                                    | 247     | 142     | 87      | 39      | 112      | 127     | 107                                  | (15.75)  | 107     | 110     |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 391     | 419     | 508     | 435     | 42       | 47      | 402                                  | 755.32   | 412     | 412     |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | 1       |         |         |         |          |         |                                      |          |         |         |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)                           | 1       |         |         |         |          |         |                                      |          |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>                                     |         | 35      | 7       |         |          | 9       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    |         |         | 1       |         |          | 1       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                         |         |         | 1       |         |          | 1       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Other                                                                 |         |         | 1       |         |          | 1       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Households                                                            |         | 35      | 6       |         |          | 8       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| Social benefits                                                       |         | 35      | 6       |         |          | 8       |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | 812     | 1 032   | 670     | 1 925   | 1 925    | 1 916   | 1 442                                | (24.74)  | 1 383   | 1 332   |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | 812     | 1 032   | 670     | 1 925   | 1 925    | 1 916   | 1 432                                | (25.26)  | 1 373   | 1 322   |
| Transport equipment                                                   | 507     | 977     | 634     | 1 449   | 1 449    | 1 440   | 876                                  | (39.17)  | 1 024   | 1 024   |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | 305     | 55      | 36      | 476     | 476      | 476     | 556                                  | 16.81    | 349     | 298     |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  |         |         |         |         |          |         | 10                                   |          | 10      | 10      |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | 1       |         | 99      |         | 28       | 28      |                                      | (100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                  | 45 102  | 43 752  | 41 991  | 58 118  | 58 163   | 58 163  | 59 217                               | 1.81     | 54 101  | 57 153  |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                    | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |          |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                            | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |          |         |         |
|                                            | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Total departmental transfers/grants</b> |         |         |         |         |          |         |                                |          |         |         |
| <b>Category A</b>                          | 21 352  | 22 600  | 21 400  | 37 200  | 37 200   | 37 200  | 28 000                         | (24.73)  | 10 000  | 10 000  |
| City of Cape Town                          | 21 352  | 22 600  | 21 400  | 37 200  | 37 200   | 37 200  | 28 000                         | (24.73)  | 10 000  | 10 000  |
| <b>Category B</b>                          | 45 388  | 78 210  | 57 947  | 86 985  | 168 285  | 168 285 | 125 857                        | (25.21)  | 168 294 | 134 286 |
| Matzikama                                  | 68      | 1 930   | 46      | 59      | 59       | 59      | 64                             | 8.47     |         |         |
| Cederberg                                  | 89      | 58      | 50      | 62      | 62       | 62      | 84                             | 35.48    |         |         |
| Bergrivier                                 | 78      | 53      | 70      | 87      | 87       | 87      | 97                             | 11.49    |         |         |
| Saldanha Bay                               | 153     | 66      | 78      | 107     | 107      | 107     | 126                            | 17.76    |         |         |
| Swartland                                  | 172     | 686     | 1 060   | 9 948   | 9 948    | 9 948   | 14 263                         | 43.38    | 23 550  |         |
| Witzenberg                                 | 101     | 71      | 84      | 4 007   | 4 007    | 4 007   | 120                            | (97.01)  |         |         |
| Drakenstein                                | 231     | 9 044   | 18 341  | 13 842  | 21 142   | 21 142  | 18 640                         | (11.83)  | 48 000  | 32 000  |
| Stellenbosch                               | 3 556   | 3 444   | 864     | 908     | 908      | 908     | 2 171                          | 139.10   | 600     | 600     |
| Breede Valley                              | 1 115   | 87      | 106     | 129     | 129      | 129     | 152                            | 17.83    |         |         |
| Langeberg                                  | 187     | 172     | 99      | 120     | 120      | 120     | 151                            | 25.83    |         |         |
| Theewaterskloof                            | 1 608   | 524     | 92      | 114     | 114      | 114     | 117                            | 2.63     |         |         |
| Overstrand                                 | 1 565   | 3 633   | 82      | 114     | 114      | 114     | 137                            | 20.18    |         |         |
| Cape Agulhas                               | 4 575   | 159     | 57      | 73      | 73       | 73      | 85                             | 16.44    |         |         |
| Swellendam                                 |         |         |         | 30      | 30       | 30      | 50                             | 66.67    |         |         |
| Kannaland                                  |         |         |         | 31      | 31       | 31      | 50                             | 61.29    |         |         |
| Hessequa                                   | 407     | 2 061   |         | 95      | 95       | 95      | 112                            | 17.89    |         |         |
| Mossel Bay                                 | 47      | 35      | 442     | 49      | 49       | 49      | 59                             | 20.41    |         |         |
| George                                     | 27 311  | 47 424  | 35 286  | 56 191  | 130 191  | 130 191 | 86 278                         | (33.73)  | 96 144  | 101 686 |
| Oudtshoorn                                 | 2 000   | 108     |         | 96      | 96       | 96      | 116                            | 20.83    |         |         |
| Bitou                                      | 33      | 1 140   | 100     | 766     | 766      | 766     | 2 754                          | 259.53   |         |         |
| Knysna                                     |         | 7 385   | 261     | 67      | 67       | 67      | 81                             | 20.90    |         |         |
| Laingsburg                                 | 33      | 17      | 10      | 30      | 30       | 30      | 50                             | 66.67    |         |         |
| Prince Albert                              | 2 000   | 86      | 25      | 30      | 30       | 30      | 50                             | 66.67    |         |         |
| Beaufort West                              | 59      | 27      | 794     | 30      | 30       | 30      | 50                             | 66.67    |         |         |
| <b>Category C</b>                          | 1 715   | 2 208   | 1 800   | 1 800   | 37 057   | 37 057  |                                | (100.00) | 1 800   | 1 800   |
| West Coast District Municipality           |         |         |         |         | 35 257   | 35 257  |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality       | 1 715   | 1 604   | 900     | 900     | 900      | 900     |                                | (100.00) | 900     | 900     |
| Eden District Municipality                 |         | 604     | 900     | 900     | 900      | 900     |                                | (100.00) | 900     | 900     |
| <b>Unallocated</b>                         |         |         |         |         |          |         |                                |          | 8 500   | 8 500   |
| <b>Total transfers to local government</b> | 68 455  | 103 018 | 81 147  | 125 985 | 242 542  | 242 542 | 153 857                        | (36.56)  | 188 594 | 154 586 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                       | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                               | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |         |         |         |
|                                               | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transport Safety and Compliance – Rail Safety |         | 2 000   | 500     |         |          |         |                                |         |         |         |
| Category A                                    |         | 2 000   | 500     |         |          |         |                                |         |         |         |
| City of Cape Town                             |         | 2 000   | 500     |         |          |         |                                |         |         |         |

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                                          | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                  | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |         |         |         |
|                                                                                  | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure | 10 000  | 10 600  | 10 900  | 23 200  | 23 200   | 23 200  | 18 000                         | (22.41) |         |         |
| Category A                                                                       | 10 000  | 10 600  | 10 900  | 23 200  | 23 200   | 23 200  | 18 000                         | (22.41) |         |         |
| City of Cape Town                                                                | 10 000  | 10 600  | 10 900  | 23 200  | 23 200   | 23 200  | 18 000                         | (22.41) |         |         |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                                                                    | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate                    |         |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                            | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|                                                                                                            | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 |                                         |         |         |         |
| <b>Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure</b> | 20 096  | 45 751  | 27 840  | 30 555  | 32 555   | 32 555  | <b>45 313</b>                           | 39.19   | 80 050  | 40 500  |
| <b>Category B</b>                                                                                          | 20 096  | 45 751  | 27 840  | 30 555  | 32 555   | 32 555  | <b>45 313</b>                           | 39.19   | 71 550  | 32 000  |
| Matzikama                                                                                                  | 68      | 1 930   | 46      | 59      | 59       | 59      | <b>64</b>                               | 8.47    |         |         |
| Cederberg                                                                                                  | 89      | 58      | 50      | 62      | 62       | 62      | <b>84</b>                               | 35.48   |         |         |
| Bergrivier                                                                                                 | 78      | 53      | 70      | 87      | 87       | 87      | <b>97</b>                               | 11.49   |         |         |
| Saldanha Bay                                                                                               | 153     | 66      | 78      | 107     | 107      | 107     | <b>126</b>                              | 17.76   |         |         |
| Swartland                                                                                                  | 172     | 178     | 1 060   | 9 948   | 9 948    | 9 948   | <b>14 263</b>                           | 43.38   | 23 550  |         |
| Witzenberg                                                                                                 | 101     | 71      | 84      | 4 007   | 4 007    | 4 007   | <b>120</b>                              | (97.01) |         |         |
| Drakenstein                                                                                                | 231     | 9 044   | 15 934  | 13 842  | 15 842   | 15 842  | <b>18 640</b>                           | 17.66   | 48 000  | 32 000  |
| Stellenbosch                                                                                               | 160     | 3 048   | 264     | 308     | 308      | 308     | <b>2 171</b>                            | 604.87  |         |         |
| Breede Valley                                                                                              | 115     | 87      | 106     | 129     | 129      | 129     | <b>152</b>                              | 17.83   |         |         |
| Langeberg                                                                                                  | 187     | 172     | 99      | 120     | 120      | 120     | <b>151</b>                              | 25.83   |         |         |
| Theewaterskloof                                                                                            | 108     | 74      | 92      | 114     | 114      | 114     | <b>117</b>                              | 2.63    |         |         |
| Overstrand                                                                                                 | 65      | 2 651   | 82      | 114     | 114      | 114     | <b>137</b>                              | 20.18   |         |         |
| Cape Agulhas                                                                                               | 4 575   | 159     | 57      | 73      | 73       | 73      | <b>85</b>                               | 16.44   |         |         |
| Swellendam                                                                                                 |         |         |         | 30      | 30       | 30      | <b>50</b>                               | 66.67   |         |         |
| Kannaland                                                                                                  |         |         |         | 31      | 31       | 31      | <b>50</b>                               | 61.29   |         |         |
| Hessequa                                                                                                   | 407     | 2 061   |         | 95      | 95       | 95      | <b>112</b>                              | 17.89   |         |         |
| Mossel Bay                                                                                                 | 47      | 35      | 442     | 49      | 49       | 49      | <b>59</b>                               | 20.41   |         |         |
| George                                                                                                     | 13 415  | 24 528  | 8 186   | 361     | 361      | 361     | <b>5 734</b>                            | 1488.37 |         |         |
| Oudtshoorn                                                                                                 |         | 108     |         | 96      | 96       | 96      | <b>116</b>                              | 20.83   |         |         |
| Bitou                                                                                                      | 33      | 1 140   | 100     | 766     | 766      | 766     | <b>2 754</b>                            | 259.53  |         |         |
| Knysna                                                                                                     |         | 158     | 261     | 67      | 67       | 67      | <b>81</b>                               | 20.90   |         |         |
| Laingsburg                                                                                                 | 33      | 17      | 10      | 30      | 30       | 30      | <b>50</b>                               | 66.67   |         |         |
| Prince Albert                                                                                              |         | 86      | 25      | 30      | 30       | 30      | <b>50</b>                               | 66.67   |         |         |
| Beaufort West                                                                                              | 59      | 27      | 794     | 30      | 30       | 30      | <b>50</b>                               | 66.67   |         |         |
| <b>Unallocated</b>                                                                                         |         |         |         |         |          |         |                                         |         | 8 500   | 8 500   |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                         | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |         |         |         |
|                                                 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Provision for Persons with Special Needs</b> | 10 000  | 10 000  | 10 000  | 10 000  | 10 000   | 10 000  | 10 000                         |         | 10 000  | 10 000  |
| <b>Category A</b>                               | 10 000  | 10 000  | 10 000  | 10 000  | 10 000   | 10 000  | 10 000                         |         | 10 000  | 10 000  |
| City of Cape Town                               | 10 000  | 10 000  | 10 000  | 10 000  | 10 000   | 10 000  | 10 000                         |         | 10 000  | 10 000  |

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                        | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |         |         |         |
|                                                                | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>George Integrated Public Transport Network - Operations</b> | 10 000  | 21 000  | 25 000  | 55 230  | 129 230  | 129 230 | 80 544                         | (37.67) | 95 544  | 101 086 |
| <b>Category B</b>                                              | 10 000  | 21 000  | 25 000  | 55 230  | 129 230  | 129 230 | 80 544                         | (37.67) | 95 544  | 101 086 |
| George                                                         | 10 000  | 21 000  | 25 000  | 55 230  | 129 230  | 129 230 | 80 544                         | (37.67) | 95 544  | 101 086 |

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                            | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                    | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |         |         |         |
|                                                                    | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>George Integrated Public Transport Network - Infrastructure</b> | 1 500   | 1 500   | 1 500   |         |          |         |                                |         |         |         |
| <b>Category B</b>                                                  | 1 500   | 1 500   | 1 500   |         |          |         |                                |         |         |         |
| George                                                             | 1 500   | 1 500   | 1 500   |         |          |         |                                |         |         |         |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000              | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |          |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                      | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |          |         |         |
|                                      | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Integrated Transport Planning</b> | 1 507   | 2 000   | 3 000   | 3 000   | 3 000    | 3 000   |                                | (100.00) | 3 000   | 3 000   |
| <b>Category B</b>                    | 792     | 792     | 1 200   | 1 200   | 1 200    | 1 200   |                                | (100.00) | 1 200   | 1 200   |
| Stellenbosch                         | 396     | 396     | 600     | 600     | 600      | 600     |                                | (100.00) | 600     | 600     |
| George                               | 396     | 396     | 600     | 600     | 600      | 600     |                                | (100.00) | 600     | 600     |
| <b>Category C</b>                    | 715     | 1 208   | 1 800   | 1 800   | 1 800    | 1 800   |                                | (100.00) | 1 800   | 1 800   |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | 715     | 604     | 900     | 900     | 900      | 900     |                                | (100.00) | 900     | 900     |
| Eden District Municipality           |         | 604     | 900     | 900     | 900      | 900     |                                | (100.00) | 900     | 900     |

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                         | Outcome |         |         |         |          |         | Medium-term estimate           |          |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main    | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate |          |         |         |
|                                                 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16  | 2015/16 | 2016/17                        | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Implementation of Impoundment Facilities</b> | 2 352   | 950     | 2 407   |         | 5 300    | 5 300   |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| <b>Category A</b>                               | 1 352   |         |         |         |          |         |                                |          |         |         |
| City of Cape Town                               | 1 352   |         |         |         |          |         |                                |          |         |         |
| <b>Category B</b>                               |         | 450     | 2 407   |         | 5 300    | 5 300   |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Drakenstein                                     |         |         | 2 407   |         | 5 300    | 5 300   |                                | (100.00) |         |         |
| Theewaterskloof                                 |         | 450     |         |         |          |         |                                |          |         |         |
| <b>Category C</b>                               | 1 000   | 500     |         |         |          |         |                                |          |         |         |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality            | 1 000   | 500     |         |         |          |         |                                |          |         |         |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                              | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | Medium-term estimate                    |         |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                      | Audited | Audited | Audited |                                       |                                           |                                | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |         |
|                                                      | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure</b> | 13 000  | 1 490   |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| <b>Category B</b>                                    | 13 000  | 1 490   |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Swartland                                            |         | 508     |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Stellenbosch                                         | 3 000   |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Breede Valley                                        | 1 000   |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Theewaterskloof                                      | 1 500   |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Overstrand                                           | 1 500   | 982     |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| George                                               | 2 000   |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Oudtshoorn                                           | 2 000   |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Prince Albert                                        | 2 000   |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |

Table A.3.10 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000   | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | Medium-term estimate                    |         |         |         |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                           | Audited | Audited | Audited |                                       |                                           |                                | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |         |
|                           | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Hazardous location</b> |         | 7 227   |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| <b>Category B</b>         |         | 7 227   |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Knysna                    |         | 7 227   |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.11 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000              | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | Medium-term estimate                    |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                      | Audited | Audited | Audited |                                       |                                           |                                | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |         |
|                                      | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Non-Motorised Transport (NMT)        |         | 500     |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Master-Planning                      |         |         |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Category C                           |         | 500     |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality |         | 500     |         |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |         |         |

Table A.3.12 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000          | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | Medium-term estimate                    |          |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                                       |                                           |                                | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                  | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Vredenburg Urban renewal         |         |         |         |                                       | 35 257                                    | 35 257                         |                                         | (100.00) |         |         |
| Category C                       |         |         |         |                                       | 35 257                                    | 35 257                         |                                         | (100.00) |         |         |
| West Coast District Municipality |         |         |         |                                       | 35 257                                    | 35 257                         |                                         | (100.00) |         |         |

Table A.3.13 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                       | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | Medium-term estimate                    |          |         |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                               | Audited | Audited | Audited |                                       |                                           |                                | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                                               | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transport Safety and Compliance -<br>Glencairn Implementation |         |         |         | 4 000                                 | 4 000                                     | 4 000                          |                                         | (100.00) |         |         |
| Category A                                                    |         |         |         | 4 000                                 | 4 000                                     | 4 000                          |                                         | (100.00) |         |         |
| City of Cape Town                                             |         |         |         | 4 000                                 | 4 000                                     | 4 000                          |                                         | (100.00) |         |         |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                         | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |         |           |           |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|
|                                                                 | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | 2018/19 |
|                                                                 |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                |                                         |         |           |           |         |
| Cape Town Metro                                                 | 2 790 611          | 3 007 357          | 3 408 111          | 3 267 027                             | 3 191 203                                 | 3 191 203                      | 3 124 469                               | (2.09)  | 2 948 857 | 3 152 707 |         |
| West Coast Municipalities                                       | 379 741            | 374 146            | 441 176            | 711 029                               | 701 927                                   | 701 927                        | 654 418                                 | (6.77)  | 692 827   | 784 357   |         |
| Matzikama                                                       | 31 955             | 26 413             | 33 891             | 74 571                                | 52 547                                    | 52 547                         | 17 186                                  | (67.29) | 50 051    | 53 344    |         |
| Cederberg                                                       | 43 247             | 36 846             | 13 045             | 2 577                                 | 3 561                                     | 3 561                          | 1 701                                   | (52.23) | 28 614    | 59 708    |         |
| Bergvriervier                                                   | 16 614             | 56 979             | 100 318            | 181 844                               | 168 562                                   | 168 562                        | 162 611                                 | (3.53)  | 150 511   | 113 657   |         |
| Saldanha Bay                                                    | 73 274             | 78 612             | 80 444             | 137 092                               | 162 609                                   | 162 609                        | 100 409                                 | (38.25) | 214 860   | 309 838   |         |
| Swartland                                                       | 100 742            | 45 332             | 5 634              | 135 287                               | 121 079                                   | 121 079                        | 166 623                                 | 37.62   | 50 034    | 39 918    |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 113 909            | 129 964            | 207 844            | 179 658                               | 193 569                                   | 193 569                        | 205 888                                 | 6.36    | 198 757   | 207 892   |         |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities                                   | 534 252            | 634 055            | 843 055            | 813 723                               | 852 381                                   | 852 381                        | 827 286                                 | (2.94)  | 1 018 855 | 935 804   |         |
| Witzenberg                                                      | 130 197            | 38 769             | 7 019              | 58 749                                | 56 971                                    | 56 971                         | 36 045                                  | (36.73) | 44 920    | 107 089   |         |
| Drakenstein                                                     | 71 631             | 89 503             | 104 274            | 94 287                                | 145 054                                   | 145 054                        | 117 930                                 | (18.70) | 141 273   | 235 869   |         |
| Stellenbosch                                                    | 35 944             | 150 105            | 305 730            | 159 245                               | 172 513                                   | 172 513                        | 104 612                                 | (39.36) | 190 030   | 195 027   |         |
| Breedee Valley                                                  | 169 253            | 142 368            | 113 676            | 141 700                               | 124 797                                   | 124 797                        | 109 818                                 | (12.00) | 74 918    | 9 261     |         |
| Langeberg                                                       | 3 629              | 31 335             | 78 524             | 135 575                               | 110 628                                   | 110 628                        | 253 410                                 | 129.06  | 349 254   | 160 443   |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 123 598            | 181 975            | 233 832            | 224 167                               | 242 418                                   | 242 418                        | 205 471                                 | (15.24) | 218 460   | 228 115   |         |
| Overberg Municipalities                                         | 250 934            | 381 541            | 388 743            | 400 797                               | 384 591                                   | 384 591                        | 282 797                                 | (26.47) | 212 921   | 270 860   |         |
| Theewaterskloof                                                 | 21 994             | 58 918             | 8 529              | 138 589                               | 124 148                                   | 124 148                        | 70 486                                  | (43.22) | 40 663    | 3 875     |         |
| Overstrand                                                      | 102 795            | 83 786             | 206 492            | 125 404                               | 109 501                                   | 109 501                        | 13 141                                  | (88.00) | 55 996    | 155 286   |         |
| Cape Agulhas                                                    | 16 616             | 86 225             | 19 703             | 49 733                                | 52 561                                    | 52 561                         | 52 855                                  | 0.56    | 2 767     | 1 869     |         |
| Swellendam                                                      | 33 922             | 44 893             | 44 927             | 46 871                                | 46 871                                    | 46 871                         | 69 225                                  | 47.69   | 20 635    | 17 600    |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 75 607             | 107 719            | 109 092            | 40 200                                | 51 510                                    | 51 510                         | 77 090                                  | 49.66   | 92 860    | 92 230    |         |
| Eden Municipalities                                             | 645 584            | 532 286            | 618 178            | 579 813                               | 638 973                                   | 638 973                        | 666 683                                 | 4.34    | 804 246   | 719 785   |         |
| Kannaland                                                       | 93 801             | 78 643             | 27 608             | 19 253                                | 24 043                                    | 24 043                         | 14 820                                  | (38.36) | 5 769     | 814       |         |
| Hessequa                                                        | 3 404              | 19 177             | 11 597             | 54 072                                | 24 072                                    | 24 072                         | 93 755                                  | 289.48  | 68 639    | 12 792    |         |
| Mossel Bay                                                      | 73 491             | 63 430             | 100 280            | 55 579                                | 71 279                                    | 71 279                         | 116 261                                 | 63.11   | 132 906   | 112 003   |         |
| George                                                          | 154 499            | 108 234            | 204 388            | 146 375                               | 224 275                                   | 224 275                        | 145 508                                 | (35.12) | 188 093   | 220 908   |         |
| Oudtshoorn                                                      | 95 768             | 42 768             | 36 507             | 29 532                                | 23 894                                    | 23 894                         | 33 996                                  | 42.28   | 189 379   | 140 503   |         |
| Bitou                                                           | 49 802             | 12 237             | 1 801              | 30 546                                | 20 946                                    | 20 946                         | 52 653                                  | 151.37  | 2 896     | 2 006     |         |
| Knysna                                                          | 12 270             | 19 223             | 11 293             | 19 030                                | 17 224                                    | 17 224                         | 20 249                                  | 17.56   | 19 247    | 19 305    |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 162 549            | 188 574            | 224 704            | 225 426                               | 233 240                                   | 233 240                        | 189 441                                 | (18.78) | 197 317   | 211 454   |         |
| Central Karoo Municipalities                                    | 103 536            | 88 603             | 71 545             | 69 758                                | 71 956                                    | 71 956                         | 98 213                                  | 36.49   | 124 896   | 145 333   |         |
| Laingsburg                                                      | 6 691              | 7 816              | 731                | 16 487                                | 11 387                                    | 11 387                         | 37 104                                  | 225.85  | 11 706    | 10 798    |         |
| Prince Albert                                                   | 4 471              | 10 882             | 405                | 319                                   | 319                                       | 319                            | 358                                     | 12.23   | 50 307    | 40 325    |         |
| Beaufort West                                                   | 50 592             | 27 274             | 12 283             | 34 452                                | 34 700                                    | 34 700                         | 23 641                                  | (31.87) | 23 913    | 53 300    |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 41 782             | 42 631             | 58 126             | 18 500                                | 25 550                                    | 25 550                         | 37 110                                  | 45.24   | 38 970    | 40 910    |         |
| Other <sup>Note</sup>                                           |                    |                    |                    | 918 244                               | 918 244                                   | 918 244                        | 1 134 662                               | 23.57   | 1 249 404 | 1 218 318 |         |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 4 704 658          | 5 017 988          | 5 770 808          | 6 760 391                             | 6 759 275                                 | 6 759 275                      | 6 788 528                               | 0.43    | 7 052 006 | 7 227 164 |         |

Note: Operational maintenance, EPWP – cleaning of erven and cleaning services cannot be predetermined, while municipal services (property payments) and rates and taxes are based on invoices received and therefore cannot be allocated to a specific municipality.

## Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                                | Outcome |         |         |                            |                                |                     | Medium-term estimate                    |          |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                                        | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised<br>estimate | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |          |         |         |
|                                                                        | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16                    | 2015/16                        | 2015/16             | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Cape Town Metro</b>                                                 | 127 261 | 134 864 | 153 294 | 235 065                    | 194 735                        | 194 735             | <b>180 326</b>                          | (7.40)   | 189 224 | 196 602 |
| <b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>                                   | 1 111   | 1 001   | 1 500   | 1 500                      | 1 500                          | 1 500               |                                         | (100.00) | 1 500   | 1 500   |
| Stellenbosch                                                           | 396     | 396     | 600     | 600                        | 600                            | 600                 |                                         | (100.00) | 600     | 600     |
| Breede Valley                                                          |         | 1       |         |                            |                                |                     |                                         |          |         |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 715     | 604     | 900     | 900                        | 900                            | 900                 |                                         | (100.00) | 900     | 900     |
| <b>Eden Municipalities</b>                                             | 396     | 1 000   | 1 500   | 1 500                      | 1 500                          | 1 500               |                                         | (100.00) | 1 500   | 1 500   |
| George                                                                 | 396     | 396     | 600     | 600                        | 600                            | 600                 |                                         | (100.00) | 600     | 600     |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    |         | 604     | 900     | 900                        | 900                            | 900                 |                                         | (100.00) | 900     | 900     |
| <b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b> | 128 768 | 136 865 | 156 294 | 238 065                    | 197 735                        | 197 735             | <b>180 326</b>                          | (8.80)   | 192 224 | 199 602 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                                | Outcome   |           |           |           |           |           | Medium-term estimate                    |          |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                        | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main      | Adjusted  | Revised   | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |          |           |           |
|                                                                        | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2015/16   | 2015/16   | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16  | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
| <b>Cape Town Metro</b>                                                 | 1 034 374 | 1 181 748 | 1 289 149 | 772 406   | 718 279   | 718 279   | 489 532                                 | (31.85)  | 384 011   | 412 761   |
| <b>West Coast Municipalities</b>                                       | 18 652    | 20 433    | 25 435    |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Matzikama                                                              | 3 232     | 2 181     | 3 201     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Cederberg                                                              | 2 809     | 2 106     | 961       |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Bergrivier                                                             | 2 282     | 2 130     | 1 112     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Saldanha Bay                                                           | 3 949     | 4 671     | 4 798     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Swartland                                                              | 3 968     | 3 879     | 2 887     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 2 412     | 5 466     | 12 476    |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| <b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>                                   | 50 117    | 58 600    | 66 140    | 10 500    | 10 500    | 10 500    | 30 000                                  | 185.71   | 28 000    | 29 624    |
| Witzenberg                                                             | 6 179     | 7 528     | 5 905     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Drakenstein                                                            | 15 269    | 17 870    | 19 059    |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Stellenbosch                                                           | 14 686    | 15 576    | 27 590    | 8 000     | 8 000     | 8 000     | 30 000                                  | 275.00   | 28 000    | 29 624    |
| Breede Valley                                                          | 10 415    | 11 678    | 3 961     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Langeberg                                                              | 2 600     | 2 578     | 1 441     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 968       | 3 370     | 8 184     | 2 500     | 2 500     | 2 500     |                                         | (100.00) |           |           |
| <b>Overberg Municipalities</b>                                         | 12 296    | 25 052    | 16 241    |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Theewaterskloof                                                        | 5 989     | 5 210     | 5 180     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Overstrand                                                             |           | 1 317     | 1 349     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Cape Agulhas                                                           | 2 203     | 1 206     |           |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Swellendam                                                             | 2 465     | 2 585     | 1 959     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 1 639     | 14 734    | 7 753     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| <b>Eden Municipalities</b>                                             | 136 078   | 74 801    | 72 078    | 52 482    | 52 482    | 52 482    | 26 580                                  | (49.35)  | 13 213    | 13 979    |
| Kannaland                                                              | 4 153     | 9 864     | 2 783     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Hessequa                                                               | 1 817     | 2 771     | 2 275     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Mossel Bay                                                             | 2 571     | 3 465     | 2 368     | 7 500     | 7 500     | 7 500     | 8 500                                   | 13.33    |           |           |
| George                                                                 | 111 606   | 37 502    | 32 841    | 44 982    | 44 982    | 44 982    | 18 080                                  | (59.81)  | 13 213    | 13 979    |
| Oudtshoorn                                                             | 11 360    | 14 395    | 16 986    |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Bitou                                                                  | 1 424     | 2 607     | 1 689     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Knysna                                                                 | 2 590     | 3 239     | 3 466     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 557       | 958       | 9 670     |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| <b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>                                    | 5 980     | 7 643     | 10 160    | 12 000    | 12 000    | 12 000    |                                         | (100.00) |           |           |
| Laingsburg                                                             | 645       | 678       | 577       |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Prince Albert                                                          | 137       | 179       | 375       |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| Beaufort West                                                          | 5 152     | 6 739     | 8 621     | 12 000    | 12 000    | 12 000    |                                         | (100.00) |           |           |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 46        | 47        | 587       |           |           |           |                                         |          |           |           |
| <b>Other</b>                                                           |           |           |           | 918 244   | 918 244   | 918 244   | 1 134 662                               | 23.57    | 1 249 404 | 1 218 318 |
| <b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b> | 1 257 497 | 1 368 277 | 1 479 203 | 1 765 632 | 1 711 505 | 1 711 505 | 1 680 774                               | (1.80)   | 1 674 628 | 1 674 682 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                                | Outcome            |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | Medium-term estimate                    |             |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                        | Audited<br>2012/13 | Audited<br>2013/14 | Audited<br>2014/15 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2015/16 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2015/16 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |             |                  |                  |
|                                                                        |                    |                    |                    |                                       |                                           |                                | 2016/17                                 | 2015/16     | 2017/18          | 2018/19          |
| <b>Cape Town Metro</b>                                                 | 502 826            | 498 570            | 685 715            | 924 822                               | 920 141                                   | 920 141                        | <b>952 408</b>                          | 3.51        | 837 181          | 927 502          |
| <b>West Coast Municipalities</b>                                       | 326 440            | 313 893            | 369 422            | 658 660                               | 649 558                                   | 649 558                        | <b>626 716</b>                          | (3.52)      | 664 634          | 754 528          |
| Matzikama                                                              | 19 970             | 13 769             | 29 046             | 57 259                                | 35 235                                    | 35 235                         | <b>12 264</b>                           | (65.19)     | 45 000           | 48 000           |
| Cederberg                                                              | 40 427             | 34 718             | 12 051             | 1 062                                 | 2 046                                     | 2 046                          | <b>84</b>                               | (95.89)     | 27 000           | 58 000           |
| Bergrivier                                                             | 14 203             | 54 701             | 99 071             | 179 487                               | 166 205                                   | 166 205                        | <b>160 097</b>                          | (3.67)      | 148 000          | 111 000          |
| Saldanha Bay                                                           | 59 173             | 61 544             | 74 090             | 116 707                               | 142 224                                   | 142 224                        | <b>93 126</b>                           | (34.52)     | 207 452          | 302 000          |
| Swartland                                                              | 95 405             | 38 527             | 1 360              | 128 356                               | 114 148                                   | 114 148                        | <b>159 263</b>                          | 39.52       | 42 550           | 32 000           |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 97 262             | 110 634            | 153 804            | 175 789                               | 189 700                                   | 189 700                        | <b>201 882</b>                          | 6.42        | 194 632          | 203 528          |
| <b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>                                   | 440 285            | 527 503            | 718 335            | 747 868                               | 781 226                                   | 781 226                        | <b>762 926</b>                          | (2.34)      | 957 628          | 871 113          |
| Witzenberg                                                             | 123 996            | 31 196             | 1 084              | 56 007                                | 54 229                                    | 54 229                         | <b>33 120</b>                           | (38.93)     | 42 000           | 104 000          |
| Drakenstein                                                            | 56 271             | 71 633             | 82 634             | 84 642                                | 130 109                                   | 130 109                        | <b>107 640</b>                          | (17.27)     | 131 000          | 225 000          |
| Stellenbosch                                                           | 20 737             | 133 938            | 277 378            | 144 608                               | 157 876                                   | 157 876                        | <b>68 171</b>                           | (56.82)     | 155 000          | 158 000          |
| Breedse Valley                                                         | 140 967            | 111 210            | 106 006            | 112 129                               | 95 226                                    | 95 226                         | <b>101 252</b>                          | 6.33        | 69 000           | 3 000            |
| Langeberg                                                              | 1 001              | 28 715             | 77 021             | 132 520                               | 107 573                                   | 107 573                        | <b>250 151</b>                          | 132.54      | 346 000          | 157 000          |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 97 313             | 150 811            | 174 212            | 217 962                               | 236 213                                   | 236 213                        | <b>202 592</b>                          | (14.23)     | 214 628          | 224 113          |
| <b>Overberg Municipalities</b>                                         | 207 976            | 323 740            | 337 353            | 364 012                               | 347 806                                   | 347 806                        | <b>256 179</b>                          | (26.34)     | 185 860          | 242 230          |
| Theewaterskloof                                                        | 6 422              | 43 080             | 3 092              | 123 495                               | 109 054                                   | 109 054                        | <b>66 817</b>                           | (38.73)     | 37 000           |                  |
| Overstrand                                                             | 102 749            | 82 408             | 205 097            | 120 714                               | 104 811                                   | 104 811                        | <b>8 137</b>                            | (92.24)     | 51 000           | 150 000          |
| Cape Agulhas                                                           | 14 397             | 85 002             | 19 683             | 48 073                                | 50 901                                    | 50 901                         | <b>51 085</b>                           | 0.36        | 1 000            |                  |
| Swellendam                                                             | 20 373             | 29 758             | 39 120             | 31 530                                | 31 530                                    | 31 530                         | <b>53 050</b>                           | 68.25       | 4 000            |                  |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 64 035             | 83 492             | 70 361             | 40 200                                | 51 510                                    | 51 510                         | <b>77 090</b>                           | 49.66       | 92 860           | 92 230           |
| <b>Eden Municipalities</b>                                             | 445 085            | 379 081            | 464 114            | 403 114                               | 388 274                                   | 388 274                        | <b>488 314</b>                          | 25.77       | 617 047          | 521 815          |
| Kannaland                                                              | 89 648             | 68 768             | 24 824             | 18 531                                | 23 321                                    | 23 321                         | <b>14 050</b>                           | (39.75)     | 5 000            |                  |
| Hessequa                                                               | 1 572              | 16 377             | 9 300              | 51 595                                | 21 595                                    | 21 595                         | <b>91 112</b>                           | 321.91      | 66 000           | 10 000           |
| Mossel Bay                                                             | 60 624             | 48 680             | 97 556             | 30 549                                | 46 249                                    | 46 249                         | <b>89 259</b>                           | 93.00       | 114 000          | 92 000           |
| George                                                                 | 31 059             | 47 868             | 144 886            | 37 361                                | 41 261                                    | 41 261                         | <b>38 134</b>                           | (7.58)      | 70 000           | 96 000           |
| Oudtshoorn                                                             | 71 515             | 14 820             | 19 083             | 11 596                                | 5 958                                     | 5 958                          | <b>15 216</b>                           | 155.39      | 170 000          | 120 000          |
| Bitou                                                                  | 48 351             | 9 587              | 100                | 28 766                                | 19 166                                    | 19 166                         | <b>50 754</b>                           | 164.81      | 1 000            |                  |
| Knysna                                                                 | 483                | 7 385              | 7 513              | 6 067                                 | 4 261                                     | 4 261                          | <b>6 481</b>                            | 52.10       | 1 000            |                  |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 141 833            | 165 596            | 160 852            | 218 649                               | 226 463                                   | 226 463                        | <b>183 308</b>                          | (19.06)     | 190 047          | 203 815          |
| <b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>                                    | 71 946             | 54 026             | 32 923             | 25 590                                | 27 788                                    | 27 788                         | <b>64 260</b>                           | 131.25      | 90 470           | 108 910          |
| Laingsburg                                                             | 173                | 202                | 13                 | 7 030                                 | 1 930                                     | 1 930                          | <b>27 050</b>                           | 1301.55     | 1 500            |                  |
| Prince Albert                                                          | 4 330              | 10 703             | 26                 | 30                                    | 30                                        | 30                             | <b>50</b>                               | 66.67       | 50 000           | 40 000           |
| Beaufort West                                                          | 27 630             | 1 781              | 794                | 30                                    | 278                                       | 278                            | <b>50</b>                               | (82.01)     |                  | 28 000           |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 39 813             | 41 340             | 32 090             | 18 500                                | 25 550                                    | 25 550                         | <b>37 110</b>                           | 45.24       | 38 970           | 40 910           |
| <b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b> | <b>1 994 558</b>   | <b>2 096 813</b>   | <b>2 607 862</b>   | <b>3 124 066</b>                      | <b>3 114 793</b>                          | <b>3 114 793</b>               | <b>3 150 803</b>                        | <b>1.16</b> | <b>3 352 820</b> | <b>3 426 098</b> |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Transport Operations**

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                                | Outcome        |                |                |                |                  |                  | Medium-term estimate           |          |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                        | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        | Main           | Adjusted         | Revised          | % Change from Revised estimate |          |           |           |
|                                                                        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2015/16          | 2015/16          | 2016/17                        | 2015/16  | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
| <b>Cape Town Metro</b>                                                 | 789 107        | 834 125        | 881 797        | 902 271        | 908 311          | 908 311          | <b>1 006 944</b>               | 10.86    | 1 047 569 | 1 097 416 |
| <b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>                                   | 1 000          | 1 000          | 2 407          |                | 5 300            | 5 300            |                                | (100.00) |           |           |
| Drakenstein                                                            |                |                | 2 407          |                | 5 300            | 5 300            |                                | (100.00) |           |           |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 1 000          | 1 000          |                |                |                  |                  |                                |          |           |           |
| <b>Eden Municipalities</b>                                             | 10 500         | 21 700         | 25 000         | 55 230         | 129 230          | 129 230          | <b>80 544</b>                  | (37.67)  | 95 544    | 101 086   |
| George                                                                 | 10 500         | 21 700         | 25 000         | 55 230         | 129 230          | 129 230          | <b>80 544</b>                  | (37.67)  | 95 544    | 101 086   |
| <b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b> | <b>800 607</b> | <b>856 825</b> | <b>909 204</b> | <b>957 501</b> | <b>1 042 841</b> | <b>1 042 841</b> | <b>1 087 488</b>               | 4.28     | 1 143 113 | 1 198 502 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Transport Regulation**

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                         | Outcome |         |         |          |          |          | Medium-term estimate |         |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                 |         |         |         | Main     | Adjusted | Revised  | % Change             |         |         |         |         |
|                                                                 | Audited | Audited | Audited | appro-   | appro-   | estimate | from                 | Revised |         |         |         |
|                                                                 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | priation | priation |          | Revised              | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro                                                 | 299 427 | 317 114 | 356 165 | 374 345  | 391 574  | 391 574  |                      | 436 042 | 11.36   | 436 771 | 461 273 |
| West Coast Municipalities                                       | 32 836  | 39 229  | 46 319  | 52 369   | 52 369   | 52 369   |                      | 27 702  | (47.10) | 28 193  | 29 829  |
| Matzikama                                                       | 8 753   | 10 449  | 1 644   | 17 312   | 17 312   | 17 312   |                      | 4 922   | (71.57) | 5 051   | 5 344   |
| Cederberg                                                       | 11      | 22      | 33      | 1 515    | 1 515    | 1 515    |                      | 1 617   | 6.73    | 1 614   | 1 708   |
| Bergvriër                                                       | 129     | 135     | 135     | 2 357    | 2 357    | 2 357    |                      | 2 514   | 6.66    | 2 511   | 2 657   |
| Saldanha Bay                                                    | 10 152  | 12 397  | 1 556   | 20 385   | 20 385   | 20 385   |                      | 7 283   | (64.27) | 7 408   | 7 838   |
| Swartland                                                       | 1 369   | 2 917   | 1 387   | 6 931    | 6 931    | 6 931    |                      | 7 360   | 6.19    | 7 484   | 7 918   |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 12 422  | 13 309  | 41 564  | 3 869    | 3 869    | 3 869    |                      | 4 006   | 3.54    | 4 125   | 4 364   |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities                                   | 40 300  | 45 327  | 54 673  | 53 855   | 53 855   | 53 855   |                      | 34 360  | (36.20) | 31 727  | 33 567  |
| Witzenberg                                                      | 22      | 24      | 30      | 2 742    | 2 742    | 2 742    |                      | 2 925   | 6.67    | 2 920   | 3 089   |
| Drakenstein                                                     | 91      |         | 174     | 9 645    | 9 645    | 9 645    |                      | 10 290  | 6.69    | 10 273  | 10 869  |
| Stellenbosch                                                    | 125     | 195     | 162     | 6 037    | 6 037    | 6 037    |                      | 6 441   | 6.69    | 6 430   | 6 803   |
| Breede Valley                                                   | 17 871  | 19 479  | 3 709   | 29 571   | 29 571   | 29 571   |                      | 8 566   | (71.03) | 5 918   | 6 261   |
| Langeberg                                                       | 28      | 42      | 62      | 3 055    | 3 055    | 3 055    |                      | 3 259   | 6.68    | 3 254   | 3 443   |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 22 163  | 25 587  | 50 536  | 2 805    | 2 805    | 2 805    |                      | 2 879   | 2.64    | 2 932   | 3 102   |
| Overberg Municipalities                                         | 28 800  | 32 133  | 35 149  | 36 785   | 36 785   | 36 785   |                      | 26 618  | (27.64) | 27 061  | 28 630  |
| Theewaterskloof                                                 | 9 573   | 10 628  | 257     | 15 094   | 15 094   | 15 094   |                      | 3 669   | (75.69) | 3 663   | 3 875   |
| Overstrand                                                      | 42      | 31      | 46      | 4 690    | 4 690    | 4 690    |                      | 5 004   | 6.70    | 4 996   | 5 286   |
| Cape Agulhas                                                    | 16      | 17      | 20      | 1 660    | 1 660    | 1 660    |                      | 1 770   | 6.63    | 1 767   | 1 869   |
| Swellendam                                                      | 11 084  | 12 550  | 3 848   | 15 341   | 15 341   | 15 341   |                      | 16 175  | 5.44    | 16 635  | 17 600  |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 8 085   | 8 907   | 30 978  |          |          |          |                      |         |         |         |         |
| Eden Municipalities                                             | 52 152  | 54 911  | 55 486  | 67 487   | 67 487   | 67 487   |                      | 71 245  | 5.57    | 76 942  | 81 405  |
| Kannaland                                                       |         | 11      | 1       | 722      | 722      | 722      |                      | 770     | 6.65    | 769     | 814     |
| Hessequa                                                        | 15      | 29      | 22      | 2 477    | 2 477    | 2 477    |                      | 2 643   | 6.70    | 2 639   | 2 792   |
| Mossel Bay                                                      | 10 271  | 11 285  | 356     | 17 530   | 17 530   | 17 530   |                      | 18 502  | 5.54    | 18 906  | 20 003  |
| George                                                          | 938     | 768     | 1 061   | 8 202    | 8 202    | 8 202    |                      | 8 750   | 6.68    | 8 736   | 9 243   |
| Oudtshoorn                                                      | 12 893  | 13 551  | 438     | 17 936   | 17 936   | 17 936   |                      | 18 780  | 4.71    | 19 379  | 20 503  |
| Bitou                                                           | 27      | 43      | 12      | 1 780    | 1 780    | 1 780    |                      | 1 899   | 6.69    | 1 896   | 2 006   |
| Knysna                                                          | 9 187   | 8 599   | 314     | 12 963   | 12 963   | 12 963   |                      | 13 768  | 6.21    | 18 247  | 19 305  |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 18 821  | 20 625  | 53 282  | 5 877    | 5 877    | 5 877    |                      | 6 133   | 4.36    | 6 370   | 6 739   |
| Central Karoo Municipalities                                    | 24 611  | 26 742  | 28 462  | 32 168   | 32 168   | 32 168   |                      | 33 953  | 5.55    | 34 426  | 36 423  |
| Laingsburg                                                      | 5 873   | 6 936   | 141     | 9 457    | 9 457    | 9 457    |                      | 10 054  | 6.31    | 10 206  | 10 798  |
| Prince Albert                                                   | 4       |         | 4       | 289      | 289      | 289      |                      | 308     | 6.57    | 307     | 325     |
| Beaufort West                                                   | 17 789  | 18 754  | 2 868   | 22 422   | 22 422   | 22 422   |                      | 23 591  | 5.21    | 23 913  | 25 300  |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 945     | 1 052   | 25 449  |          |          |          |                      |         |         |         |         |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 478 126 | 515 456 | 576 254 | 617 009  | 634 238  | 634 238  |                      | 629 920 | (0.68)  | 635 120 | 671 127 |

## Annexure A to Vote 10

**Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

| Municipalities<br>R'000                                                | Outcome |         |         |                          |                          |                     | Medium-term estimate |         |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                        | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main                     | Adjusted                 | Revised             | % Change             |         |         |         |
|                                                                        | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation<br>2015/16 | appropriation<br>2015/16 | estimate<br>2015/16 | 2016/17              | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| <b>Cape Town Metro</b>                                                 | 37 616  | 40 936  | 41 991  | 58 118                   | 58 163                   | 58 163              | 59 217               | 1.81    | 54 101  | 57 153  |
| <b>West Coast Municipalities</b>                                       | 1 813   | 591     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Matzikama                                                              |         | 14      |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Cederberg                                                              |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Bergvliet                                                              |         | 13      |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Saldanha Bay                                                           |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Swartland                                                              |         | 9       |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 1 813   | 555     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| <b>Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>                                   | 1 439   | 624     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Witzenberg                                                             |         | 21      |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Drakenstein                                                            |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Stellenbosch                                                           |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Breede Valley                                                          |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Langeberg                                                              |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 1 439   | 603     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| <b>Overberg Municipalities</b>                                         | 1 862   | 616     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Theewaterskloof                                                        | 10      |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Overstrand                                                             | 4       | 30      |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Cape Agulhas                                                           |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Swellendam                                                             |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 1 848   | 586     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| <b>Eden Municipalities</b>                                             | 1 373   | 793     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Kannaland                                                              |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Hessequa                                                               |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Mossel Bay                                                             | 25      |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| George                                                                 |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Oudtshoorn                                                             |         | 2       |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Bitou                                                                  |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Knysna                                                                 | 10      |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 1 338   | 791     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| <b>Central Karoo Municipalities</b>                                    | 999     | 192     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Laingsburg                                                             |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Prince Albert                                                          |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Beaufort West                                                          | 21      |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| Across wards and municipal projects                                    | 978     | 192     |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| <b>Other</b>                                                           |         |         |         |                          |                          |                     |                      |         |         |         |
| <b>Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality</b> | 45 102  | 43 752  | 41 991  | 58 118                   | 58 163                   | 58 163              | 59 217               | 1.81    | 54 101  | 57 153  |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No.                                                   | Project name               | Project status | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration                        |                                          | Source of<br>funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                       |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        | Date:<br>Start<br><small>Note 1</small> | Date:<br>Finish<br><small>Note 2</small> |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                  | 2016/17              | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
|                                                       |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        | R'000                                   | R'000                                    |                      |                             |                                                                   | R'000                 | R'000                                            | R'000                |           |           |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS                         |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                  |                      |           |           |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 2: Public Works Infrastructure                                    | 750 882               | 214 191                                          | 132 714              | 95 298    | 30 341    |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 3: Transport Infrastructure                                       | 1 296 701             | 89 705                                           | 17 083               | 214 812   | 290 000   |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS                     |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   | 2 047 583             | 303 896                                          | 149 797              | 310 110   | 320 341   |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS                             |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                  |                      |           |           |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 2: Public Works Infrastructure                                    |                       |                                                  |                      |           |           |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 3: Transport Infrastructure                                       | 3 440 062             | 1 525 055                                        | 623 177              | 602 835   | 754 767   |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS                         |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   | 3 440 062             | 1 525 055                                        | 623 177              | 602 835   | 754 767   |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS     |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                  |                      |           |           |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 2: Public Works Infrastructure                                    | 701 851               | 471 371                                          | 390 686              | 285 348   | 273 902   |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 3: Transport Infrastructure                                       | 10 601 948            | 3 492 991                                        | 1 669 886            | 1 637 645 | 1 486 970 |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   | 11 303 799            | 3 964 362                                        | 2 060 572            | 1 922 993 | 1 760 872 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS                            |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                  |                      |           |           |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 2: Public Works Infrastructure                                    | 805 967               | 847 047                                          | 207 519              | 207 323   | 219 347   |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 3: Transport Infrastructure                                       | 1 630 722             | 1 928 632                                        | 609 452              | 639 367   | 664 768   |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS                        |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   | 2 436 689             | 2 775 679                                        | 816 971              | 846 690   | 884 115   |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT                 |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                  |                      |           |           |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 2: Public Works Infrastructure                                    |                       |                                                  |                      |           |           |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 3: Transport Infrastructure                                       | 9 000                 | 9 734                                            | 3 500                | 3 500     | 3 500     |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT             |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   | 9 000                 | 9 734                                            | 3 500                | 3 500     | 3 500     |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL                 |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                  |                      |           |           |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 2: Public Works Infrastructure                                    |                       |                                                  |                      |           |           |
|                                                       | Transport and Public Works |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             | 3: Transport Infrastructure                                       | 147 000               | 183 973                                          | 59 813               | 76 550    | 37 000    |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL             |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   | 147 000               | 183 973                                          | 59 813               | 76 550    | 37 000    |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS                       |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   | 156 000               | 193 707                                          | 63 313               | 80 050    | 40 500    |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE                                  |                            |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   | 19 384 133            | 8 762 699                                        | 3 713 830            | 3 762 678 | 3 760 595 |

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No.                               | Project name                                 | Project status     | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration         |                           | Source of<br>funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name    | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                   |                                              |                    |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                      |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
|                                   |                                              |                    |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                      |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS     |                                              |                    |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                      |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
| 1                                 | Regeneration Programme<br>Planning           | Design development | Cape Town Metro                              | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 72 890                         | 56 148                                                       | 4 917                | 12 201           | 14 887           |
| 2                                 | Building Conditions<br>Assessment            | Design development | Across districts                             | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 41 744                         | 71 170                                                       | 26 520               | 19 890           | 13 454           |
| 3                                 | General Infrastructure<br>Planning           | Design development | Across districts                             | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 29 091                         | 17 306                                                       | 2 000                | 2 000            | 2 000            |
| 4                                 | Artscap Founders Garden<br>Precinct          | Design development | Cape Town Metro                              | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 14 777                         | 5 587                                                        | 2 384                | 9 395            |                  |
| 5                                 | Somersel Development<br>Precinct             | Design development | Cape Town Metro                              | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 156 412                        | 17 017                                                       | 5 920                | 17 983           |                  |
| 6                                 | Government Head Office<br>Precinct           | Design development | Cape Town Metro                              | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 11 270                         | 6 140                                                        | 5 478                |                  |                  |
| 7                                 | Prestwich Precinct                           | Design development | Cape Town Metro                              | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 37 400                         | 8 283                                                        | 5 466                | 198              |                  |
| 8                                 | Government Garage Precinct                   | Design development | Cape Town Metro                              | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 113 064                        | 20 998                                                       | 5 553                | 3 908            |                  |
| 9                                 | Two Rivers Urban Park<br>Precinct            | Design development | Cape Town Metro                              | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2014               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 19 234                         | 1 507                                                        | 61 577               | 28 011           |                  |
| 10                                | Better Living Model Conradie<br>Game Changer | Design development | Cape Town Metro                              | New infrastructure assets                                                                                                              | Planning               | 01/04/2014               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 255 000                        | 10 035                                                       | 12 899               | 1 712            |                  |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS |                                              |                    |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                      |                                |                                                                   | 750 882                        | 214 191                                                      | 132 714              | 95 298           | 30 341           |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS         |                                              |                    |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                      |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
|                                   | None                                         |                    |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                      |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS     |                                              |                    |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                      |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No.                                               | Project name                                                                          | Project status          | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure             | Project duration                        |                                          | Source of<br>funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016) | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                   |                                                                                       |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                    | Date:<br>Start<br><small>Note 1</small> | Date:<br>Finish<br><small>Note 2</small> |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                     | R'000                | 2016/17<br>R'000 | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
|                                                   |                                                                                       |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                    | R'000                                   |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                     |                      |                  |                  |                  |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS |                                                                                       |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                    |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                       |                                                     |                      |                  |                  |                  |
| 1                                                 | Access control: All provincial government buildings managed by general buildings      | Infrastructure planning | Across districts                             | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Offices                            | 01/04/2013                              | 31/03/2018                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 5 000                 | 21 927                                              | 3 000                | 3 000            | 3 000            |                  |
| 2                                                 | Health and Safety Compliance issues all buildings in CBD managed by general buildings | Infrastructure planning | Across districts                             | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Offices                            | 01/04/2013                              | 31/03/2018                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 10 000                | 4 000                                               | 500                  | 500              | 500              |                  |
| 3                                                 | Health and Safety Compliance 7 Wale Street                                            | Works                   | Across districts                             | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Offices                            | 01/04/2015                              | 31/03/2017                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 10 000                | 20 608                                              | 27 214               | 4 000            |                  |                  |
| 4                                                 | MEC Residences security upgrade                                                       | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Residences                         | 01/04/2015                              | 31/03/2016                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                       | 918                                                 | 110                  | 100              |                  |                  |
| 5                                                 | Open plan furniture: Own Department                                                   | Works                   | Across districts                             | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Furniture                          | 01/04/2013                              | 31/03/2018                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 300                   | 16 325                                              | 3 500                | 2 000            | 2 000            |                  |
| 6                                                 | Retention: Various Projects on general buildings                                      | Infrastructure planning | Across districts                             | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Offices                            | 01/04/2013                              | 31/03/2017                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 2 000                 | 14 608                                              | 2 850                | 1 500            | 1 500            |                  |
| 7                                                 | 27 Wale Street facade repair                                                          | Works                   | Across districts                             | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Facade Repair                      | 01/04/2013                              | 31/03/2015                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 2 000                 | 13 771                                              | 2 746                |                  |                  |                  |
| 8                                                 | Belville Regional Offices for Dept Health Karl Bremer                                 | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Offices                            | 01/04/2015                              | 31/03/2018                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 18 000                | 87 805                                              | 73 900               |                  |                  |                  |
| 9                                                 | Shared Services Centre - South East Metro                                             | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Offices                            | 26/11/2012                              | 31/03/2019                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 123 000               | 4 858                                               | 1 500                | 12 775           | 44 000           |                  |
| 10                                                | Alexandra Precinct - upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central                 | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Exam Reprographic Centre & Offices | 14/01/2013                              | 31/03/2017                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 55 000                | 18 900                                              | 44 737               | 32 497           | 3 000            |                  |
| 11                                                | CTL: EDULIS facility relocation from Middestad mall to Kulis River                    | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Offices & Library                  | 01/04/2015                              | 31/03/2017                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 88 000                | 7 398                                               | 17 200               | 571              |                  |                  |
| 12                                                | Smart Metering Water meters                                                           | Works                   | Across districts                             | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | Smart Metering                     | 01/04/2015                              | 31/03/2016                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 6 000                 | 353                                                 | 647                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 13                                                | CBD Rooftop PV                                                                        | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                                       | PV Solar Panel Installation        | 01/04/2015                              | 31/03/2018                               | Equitable share      | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 7 173                 |                                                     | 5 000                | 4 350            |                  |                  |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name                                                                          | Project status          | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure  | Project duration      |                        | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost<br>R'000 | Total Expenditure<br>(until 31 March 2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |                                                                                       |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                            |                         | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                |                             |                                                     | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 14  | Eisenburg New Research Facility                                                       | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Agricultural facilities | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2018             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             | 10 050                      |                                                     | 2 000                | 33 320           | 24 680           |
| 15  | Eisenburg Sewer and Water Upgrade                                                     | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Plumbing and Drainage   | 01/04/2016            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             | 300 000                     | 1 607                                               | 12 175               | 1 980            |                  |
| 16  | DCAS Additional wing at Archives at Roeland Street                                    | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Archives                | 01/04/2014            | 31/03/2019             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             | 4 328                       | 3 774                                               | 1 000                | 22 000           | 32 612           |
| 17  | PGWC Relocation New storage space facility                                            | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay                                   | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Storage                 | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2019             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             | 7 500                       |                                                     |                      | 5 000            | 35 000           |
| 18  | Dan de Villiers Refurbishment                                                         | Works                   | Mossel Bay                                   | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                 | 01/04/2016            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             | 8 500                       | 4 466                                               | 13 131               | 5 072            |                  |
| 19  | Sikland Registry Department of Health                                                 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Registry                | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 3 250                                               | 6 560                |                  |                  |
| 20  | Cape Town Museum Upgrade for Department of Cultural Affairs                           | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Museum Services         | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 1 200                                               | 5 154                | 5 000            |                  |
| 21  | Modernisation - Social Development Langa Local Office                                 | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                 | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2015             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 2 532                                               | 9 565                | 730              |                  |
| 22  | Modernisation - House De Klerk Hostel reconfiguration & upgrade                       | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                 | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 2 752                                               | 2 500                | 24 460           | 5 000            |
| 23  | Modernisation - Union House 4 <sup>th</sup> , 6 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> Floor | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                 | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 10 000                                              | 20 592               | 5 931            |                  |
| 24  | Modernisation - 3 Dorp Street                                                         | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                 | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 15 301                                              | 3 500                | 21 560           | 1 000            |
| 25  | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor                                  | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                 | 01/04/2014            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             | 30 500                      | 15 464                                              |                      | 3 500            | 14 000           |
| 26  | Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street (4 <sup>th</sup> Floor)                                 | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                 | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 51 340                                              | 11 095               |                  |                  |
| 27  | Modernisation - 27 Wale Street (4 <sup>th</sup> & 5 <sup>th</sup> Floors)             | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                 | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 10 733                                              | 12 240               |                  |                  |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name                                                                        | Project status          | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                     | Project duration      |                        | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost<br>R'000 | Total Expenditure<br>(until 31 March 2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |                                                                                     |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                            |                                                                            | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                |                             |                                                     | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 28  | Modernisation - York Park (ground and 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor)                        | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                                                                    | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 4 603                                               | 1 000                | 11 360           |                  |
| 29  | Modernisation - Goulburn Centre                                                     | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro                              | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                                                                    | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             | 12 000                      | 3 921                                               | 4 108                |                  |                  |
| 30  | Modernisation - Alfred Street Complex Phase II                                      | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro                              | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                                                                    | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             | 2 500                       | 3 806                                               | 1 038                |                  |                  |
| 31  | Modernisation - Decanting                                                           | Works                   | Across districts                             | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                                                                    | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 500                                                 | 500                  | 250              | 250              |
| 32  | WC Forum for Intellectual Disabilities Infrastructure upgrade                       | Works                   | Across districts                             | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Facilities for children with severe and profound intellectual disabilities | 01/04/2016            | 31/03/2019             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 3 307                                               | 3 307                | 3 483            | 3 685            |
| 33  | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street Ground Floor                                          | Works                   | Cape Town Metro                              | Non-residential buildings                                                                                                  | Offices                                                                    | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 22 791                                              | 10 436               |                  |                  |
| 34  | Modernisation - 4 Dorp 7 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> and 9 <sup>th</sup> floors | Works                   | Across districts                             | Non-residential buildings                                                                                                  | Offices                                                                    | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2015             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 33 564                                              | 20 730               | 662              |                  |
| 35  | Modernisation - 4 Leeuwen Street                                                    | Works                   | Cape Town Metro                              | Non-residential buildings                                                                                                  | Offices                                                                    | 01/04/2012            | 31/03/2014             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 24 967                                              | 1 550                |                  |                  |
| 36  | GMT Rusper Street - Office Accommodation                                            | Works                   | Across districts                             | Non-residential buildings                                                                                                  | Offices                                                                    | 01/11/2015            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 6 398                                               | 14 000               | 1 000            |                  |
| 37  | Koeberg Phase 2 Management Infrastructure                                           | Works                   | Across districts                             | Non-residential buildings                                                                                                  | Offices                                                                    | 01/11/2015            | 31/03/2016             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 5 400                                               | 3 446                |                  |                  |
| 38  | Grootvadersbosch Water Purification and sewage plant Cape Nature                    | Works                   | Across districts                             | Non-residential buildings                                                                                                  | Offices                                                                    | 01/11/2015            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 600                                                 | 500                  |                  |                  |
| 39  | De Novo Roads Infrastructure Upgrade                                                | Works                   | Across districts                             | Non-residential buildings                                                                                                  | Offices                                                                    | 01/11/2015            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 4 120                                               | 4 120                |                  |                  |
| 40  | Modernisation - 1 Dorp Street                                                       | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                                                                    | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 500                                                 |                      | 1 500            | 8 500            |
| 41  | Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street 12 <sup>th</sup> Floor                                | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and rehabilitation                                                                                           | Offices                                                                    | 01/04/2013            | 31/03/2017             | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project                                             |                             | 554                                                 |                      | 13 240           |                  |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name                                                                                 | Project status | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration         |                           | Source of<br>funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name    | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |                                                                                              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                      |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 42  | Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street,<br>24 <sup>th</sup> Floor                                     | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                | 9 527                                                        | 1 874                |                  |                  |
| 43  | Modernisation - York Park (3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Floor)                                         | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                | 500                                                          |                      |                  | 6 500            |
| 44  | Modernisation - York Park<br>(Lifts Upgrade)                                                 | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                | 250                                                          | 9 705                |                  |                  |
| 45  | Modernisation - York Park<br>HVAC upgrade                                                    | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                | 25                                                           | 2 877                | 21 473           |                  |
| 46  | Modernisation - Waldorf<br>Building, 10 <sup>th</sup> Floor                                  | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                | 7 000                                                        | 50                   |                  |                  |
| 47  | Modernisation - Waldorf<br>Building, 11 <sup>th</sup> Floor                                  | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 50                   |                  |                  |
| 48  | Modernisation - Waldorf<br>Building, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor                                   | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                | 4 548                                                        | 50                   |                  |                  |
| 49  | Modernisation - 9 Dorp, 3 <sup>rd</sup> ,<br>4 <sup>th</sup> and 7 <sup>th</sup> Floor       | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                | 600                                                          | 250                  |                  |                  |
| 50  | Modernisation - Union House<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> , 5 <sup>th</sup> and 10 <sup>th</sup> Floors | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 3 500                |                  | 30 000           |
| 51  | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street,<br>5 <sup>th</sup> Floor                                      | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2014               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      | 15 300           |                  |
| 52  | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street,<br>1 <sup>st</sup> Floor                                      | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 13 480               |                  |                  |
| 53  | Modernisation - 27 Wale<br>Street (6 <sup>th</sup> Floor)                                    | Works          | Cape Town Metro                              | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2014               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      |                  | 11 500           |
| 54  | Modernisation - 35 Wale<br>Street (1 <sup>st</sup> Floor)                                    | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 4 500                |                  |                  |
| 55  | Modernisation - Pearl Cheve<br>Building (CapeNature)                                         | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share      | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 4 500                |                  |                  |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No.                                                         | Project name                                                                  | Project status | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration         |                           | Source of<br>funding                                      | Budget<br>programme<br>name    | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                             |                                                                               |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                                                           |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 56                                                          | Modernisation - Head Office<br>for CapeNature (Woodstock<br>Hospital)         | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | R'000                          | R'000                                                        | 18 544               | 47 175           |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 57                                                          | Modernisation - Khayelisha 2<br>Metropolitan Building (DSD)                   | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      | 2 150            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 58                                                          | Modernisation - Decanting<br>Atterbury House 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor<br>(DEADP) | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 2 000                |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 59                                                          | Modernisation - Decanting<br>Atterbury House 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor<br>(DTPW)  | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 29                   |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60                                                          | Modernisation - Lease<br>Atterbury House 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor<br>(DTPW)      | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 2 870                | 1 740            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 61                                                          | Modernisation - Lease<br>Atterbury House 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor<br>(DEADP)     | Works          | City of Cape Town                            | Refurbishment and<br>rehabilitation                                                                                                    | Offices                | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 1 300                | 1 300            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS       |                                                                               |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                                                           |                                |                                                                   | 701 851                        | 471 371                                                      | 390 686              | 285 348          | 273 902          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS                                  |                                                                               |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                                                           |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Own Funds                                                   |                                                                               |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                                                           |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                                           | Scheduled maintenance                                                         | Works          | Across districts                             | Maintenance and repair                                                                                                                 | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 536 394                        | 545 904                                                      | 125 505              | 140 000          | 148 120          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                           | Operational maintenance                                                       | Works          | Across districts                             | Maintenance and repair                                                                                                                 | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 128 850                        | 131 671                                                      | 36 850               | 36 850           | 38 987           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                                                           | Cleaning of Erven                                                             | Works          | Across districts                             | Maintenance and repair                                                                                                                 | Cleaning of erven      | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 30 400                         | 16 783                                                       | 7 900                | 7 900            | 8 358            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                                                           | Cleaning Services                                                             | Works          | Across districts                             | Maintenance and repair                                                                                                                 | Cleaning services      | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share                                           | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 86 875                         | 94 662                                                       | 22 573               | 22 573           | 23 882           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-total: Own Funds                                        |                                                                               |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                                                           |                                |                                                                   | 782 519                        | 789 020                                                      | 192 828              | 207 323          | 219 347          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant            |                                                                               |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                                                           |                                |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                                           | Scheduled maintenance<br>EPWP Incentive Grant                                 | Works          | Across districts                             | Maintenance and repair                                                                                                                 | Offices                | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2015                | Expanded Public<br>Works<br>Programme<br>Integrated Grant | Public Works<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 23 448                         | 58 027                                                       | 14 691               |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-total: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant |                                                                               |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                                                           |                                |                                                                   | 23 448                         | 58 027                                                       | 14 691               |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS                              |                                                                               |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                          |                           |                                                           |                                |                                                                   | 805 967                        | 847 047                                                      | 207 519              | 207 323          | 219 347          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No.                                       | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration                        |                                          | Source of<br>funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                           |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        | Date:<br>Start<br><small>Note 1</small> | Date:<br>Finish<br><small>Note 2</small> |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT     |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
|                                           |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
|                                           |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL     |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
|                                           |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
|                                           |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS           |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE                      |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |
|                                           |              |                |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                        |                                         |                                          |                      |                             |                                                                   | 2 258 700                      | 1 532 609                                                    | 730 919              | 587 969          | 523 590          |

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No.                               | Project name         | Project status          | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure    | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br><br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br><br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |         |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|--|--|
|                                   |                      |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                           | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                    |                                                                  | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |         |  |  |
|                                   |                      |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                           |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                    |                                                                  |                      |                  |                  |         |  |  |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS     |                      |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                           |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                    |                                                                  |                      |                  |                  |         |  |  |
| Own Funds                         |                      |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                           |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                    |                                                                  |                      |                  |                  |         |  |  |
| 1                                 | FMS                  | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | FMS on N1                 | 01/04/2013               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 85 000                             | 24 953                                                           | 500                  |                  |                  |         |  |  |
| 2                                 | C574.5               | Design documentation    | Drakenstein                                  | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Gouda weighbridge         | 15/10/2017               | 20/04/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 147 800                            |                                                                  |                      | 30 000           | 70 000           |         |  |  |
| 3                                 | Fees Plan New        | Works                   | Across districts                             | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Planning fees New         | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Packaged program                                                  | 25 395                             | 28 131                                                           | 4 583                | 9 812            | 11 000           |         |  |  |
| 4                                 | C967                 | Infrastructure planning | Swartland                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Malmesbury Bypass         | 13/01/2018               | 22/01/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 345 600                            |                                                                  |                      |                  | 30 000           |         |  |  |
| 5                                 | C975 Design fees AFR | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Saldanha Bay Design fees  | 03/03/2014               | 03/08/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 24 755                             | 16 621                                                           | 2 000                |                  |                  |         |  |  |
| 6                                 | C975.1 AFR           | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Saldanha Bay IDZ          | 09/06/2015               | 14/06/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 330 250                            | 20 000                                                           |                      | 95 000           | 93 000           |         |  |  |
| 7                                 | C968                 | Infrastructure planning | Overstrand                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Hermanus Bypass           | 10/07/2018               | 23/07/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 207 833                            |                                                                  |                      |                  | 30 000           |         |  |  |
| 8                                 | Fees Design New      | Works                   | Across districts                             | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Design fees New           | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Packaged program                                                  | 68                                 |                                                                  | 10 000               | 5 000            | 6 000            |         |  |  |
| 9                                 | C415.2 AFR           | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Saldanha - TR77           | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 130 000                            |                                                                  |                      | 75 000           | 50 000           |         |  |  |
| Sub-total: Own Funds              |                      |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                           |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                    | 1 296 701                                                        | 89 705               | 17 083           | 214 812          | 290 000 |  |  |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS |                      |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                           |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                    | 1 296 701                                                        | 89 705               | 17 083           | 214 812          | 290 000 |  |  |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS         |                      |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                           |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                    |                                                                  |                      |                  |                  |         |  |  |
| Own Funds                         |                      |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                           |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                    |                                                                  |                      |                  |                  |         |  |  |
| 1                                 | C835.1               | Handover                | Begunivier                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Redelinghuys - Elandsbaai | 15/10/2013               | 30/06/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 99 555                             | 169 422                                                          | 1 000                |                  |                  |         |  |  |
| 2                                 | C1007                | Infrastructure planning | Oudtshoorn                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Dysseisdorp upgrade       | 02/11/2014               | 26/06/2015                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 2 197                              | 4 511                                                            | 400                  |                  |                  |         |  |  |
| 3                                 | C846.1               | Works                   | Blou                                         | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Plettenberg Bay Airport   | 13/08/2015               | 28/11/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure    | Individual project                                                | 90 843                             | 34 010                                                           | 48 000               | 1 000            |                  |         |  |  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name          | Project status             | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                                                          | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |                       |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 4   | C850.1                | Design<br>documentation    | Stellenbosch                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc. | 02/08/2016               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 49 600                         |                                                              | 8 000                | 36 000           |                  |
| 5   | C834.4                | Works                      | Matzikama                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Lutzville                                                                                                       | 06/10/2014               | 03/06/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 11 675                         | 22 773                                                       | 200                  |                  |                  |
| 6   | C1005                 | Design development         | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Sient road                                                                                                      | 08/06/2015               | 21/06/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 105 000                        | 17 000                                                       | 50 696               | 20 000           | 1 000            |
| 7   | C498.2                | Works                      | Stellenbosch                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Stellenbosch Arterial                                                                                           | 24/10/2013               | 02/10/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 164 578                        | 299 044                                                      | 1 000                |                  |                  |
| 8   | C1046 AFR             | Design development         | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | N1 Durban Road i/c                                                                                              | 26/11/2015               | 24/11/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 488 040                        | 10 000                                                       | 150 000              | 175 000          | 18 000           |
| 9   | C1038                 | Infrastructure<br>planning | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | N7 Palsdam & Melkbos i/c                                                                                        | 17/11/2017               | 29/11/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 152 500                        |                                                              |                      | 30 000           | 100 000          |
| 10  | C733.5                | Design<br>documentation    | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Marner's Way                                                                                                    | 03/10/2017               | 18/10/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 128 195                        |                                                              |                      | 50 000           | 100 000          |
| 11  | C974                  | Infrastructure<br>planning | Stellenbosch                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Somerset West - Stellenbosch<br>safety improvements                                                             | 12/12/2017               | 29/10/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 257 500                        |                                                              |                      |                  | 40 000           |
| 12  | Fees Plan Upgrade     | Works                      | Across districts                             | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Planning fees Upgrade                                                                                           | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 84 988                         | 101 426                                                      | 29 581               | 26 795           | 28 267           |
| 13  | Expropriation         | Works                      | Across districts                             | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Expropriation                                                                                                   | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 21 120                         | 17 768                                                       | 7 000                | 7 040            | 7 500            |
| 14  | Frimmersheim road DM  | Design<br>documentation    | Eden district                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Frimmersheim road DM                                                                                            | 15/01/2017               | 23/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 75 000                         |                                                              | 25 800               | 23 000           | 23 000           |
| 15  | C1039 AFR             | Design<br>documentation    | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Realign Borchards Quarry<br>Phase 2                                                                             | 07/01/2016               | 18/01/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 300 000                        |                                                              |                      |                  | 25 000           |
| 16  | C776.3                | Works                      | Overstrand                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Gansbaai - Elim 3rd phase                                                                                       | 22/01/2013               | 30/06/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 288 911                        | 441 715                                                      | 1 000                |                  |                  |
| 17  | C1025 Design fees AFR | Infrastructure<br>planning | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Wingfield i/c Design fees                                                                                       | 05/01/2015               | 05/08/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 20 000                         | 12 000                                                       | 8 000                | 10 000           | 10 000           |
| 18  | Citrusdal DM          | Works                      | West Coast District                          | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Citrusdal DM                                                                                                    | 01/04/2014               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 36 000                         | 32 805                                                       | 4 000                |                  |                  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name                    | Project status             | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                                                          | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |                                 |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 19  | Kluisieskraal road DM           | Works                      | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc. | 01/04/2014               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 30 607                         | 51 964                                                       | 5 000                |                  |                  |
| 20  | C1007.4                         | Works                      | Outshoom                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Dysseisdorp upgrade                                                                                             | 27/09/2015               | 26/02/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 3 101                          | 610                                                          | 100                  |                  |                  |
| 21  | C1007.5                         | Design<br>documentation    | Outshoom                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Dysseisdorp upgrade                                                                                             | 27/09/2015               | 26/02/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 2 301                          |                                                              | 2 100                |                  |                  |
| 22  | C1007.6                         | Design<br>documentation    | Outshoom                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Dysseisdorp upgrade                                                                                             | 27/09/2015               | 27/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 2 500                          |                                                              | 2 100                |                  |                  |
| 23  | C964.1                          | Design development         | Mossel Bay                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Mossel Bay - Hartenbos<br>phase 1                                                                               | 01/09/2015               | 01/04/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 30 025                         | 3 000                                                        | 25 000               | 1 000            |                  |
| 24  | C1025 ARF                       | Infrastructure<br>planning | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Wingfield l/c                                                                                                   | 18/05/2016               | 11/06/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 170 000                        |                                                              |                      |                  | 80 000           |
| 25  | C850                            | Design<br>documentation    | Drakenstein                                  | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Simonsvlai                                                                                                      | 16/03/2017               | 17/04/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 20 000                         |                                                              |                      |                  | 24 000           |
| 26  | C1010                           | Design<br>documentation    | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Vredenburg - Stompneusbaai                                                                                      | 23/10/2018               | 28/10/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 75 798                         |                                                              |                      | 18 000           | 80 000           |
| 27  | C838.4A                         | Works                      | Overstrand                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Caledon - Hemelen- Aarde                                                                                        | 05/02/2014               | 11/08/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 161 772                        | 250 326                                                      | 1 000                |                  |                  |
| 28  | Elandsbaai - Lambertshaai<br>DM | Works                      | West Coast District                          | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Elandsbaai - Lambertshaai<br>DM                                                                                 | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 22 214                         |                                                              | 29 000               |                  |                  |
| 29  | C1039.1 AFR                     | Design<br>documentation    | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Realign Borchards Quarry<br>phase 1                                                                             | 08/10/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 227 000                        | 20 000                                                       | 130 000              | 29 000           | 5 000            |
| 30  | Dysseisdorp DM                  | Works                      | Eden district                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Dysseisdorp DM                                                                                                  | 19/06/2014               | 19/12/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 4 764                          | 10 428                                                       | 200                  |                  |                  |
| 31  | Twee Jonge Gesellen DM          | Works                      | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Twee Jonge Gesellen DM                                                                                          | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 10 000                         |                                                              | 3 000                | 13 000           |                  |
| 32  | Haasekraal DM                   | Works                      | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Haasekraal DM                                                                                                   | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 16 000                         |                                                              |                      | 5 000            | 16 000           |
| 33  | Hangklip DM                     | Works                      | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Hangklip DM                                                                                                     | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 22 000                         |                                                              |                      | 5 000            | 22 000           |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name         | Project status             | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                                                          | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |                      |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 34  | Graymead DM          | Works                      | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc. | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 18 000                         |                                                              |                      | 20 000           |                  |
| 35  | C1038.1              | Infrastructure<br>planning | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Streetslighting Bosmansdam -<br>Potsdam                                                                         | 08/12/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 12 278                         | 10 053                                                       | 5 000                |                  |                  |
| 36  | C964.2               | Infrastructure<br>planning | Mossel Bay                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Mossel Bay - Hartenbos<br>phase 2                                                                               | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 35 000                         |                                                              | 25 000               |                  | 10 000           |
| 37  | C964.3               | Infrastructure<br>planning | Mossel Bay                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Mossel Bay - Hartenbos<br>phase 3                                                                               | 01/04/2018               | 31/03/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 12 000                         |                                                              |                      |                  | 30 000           |
| 38  | Fees Design Upgrade  | Works                      | Across districts                             | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Design fees Upgrade                                                                                             | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 189 000                        |                                                              | 50 000               | 67 000           | 69 000           |
| 39  | Tulbagh DM           | Works                      | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Tulbagh DM                                                                                                      | 01/08/2015               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                | 10 000                                                       | 4 000                |                  |                  |
| 40  | Olivedale DM         | Works                      | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Olivedale DM                                                                                                    | 01/08/2015               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                | 6 200                                                        | 9 000                |                  |                  |
| 41  | C934.2               | Works                      | Matzikama                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Lutzville                                                                                                       | 01/04/2018               | 31/03/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      |                  | 10 000           |
| 42  | C733.6               | Works                      | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | N2 - Mariner's Way                                                                                              | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 4 000                | 1 000            |                  |
| 43  | C975.2 AFR           | Works                      | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Upgrade of Saldanha Bay                                                                                         | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      | 11 000           | 19 000           |
| 44  | Rawsonville DM       | Infrastructure<br>planning | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Rawsonville DM                                                                                                  | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 4 000                |                  |                  |
| 45  | Wansbek DM           | Infrastructure<br>planning | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Wansbek DM                                                                                                      | 01/04/2018               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      |                  | 3 000            |
| 46  | Koringberg DM        | Infrastructure<br>planning | West Coast District                          | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Koringberg DM                                                                                                   | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      | 3 000            |                  |
| 47  | Algeria road DM      | Infrastructure<br>planning | West Coast District                          | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Algeria road DM                                                                                                 | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      | 4 000            | 25 000           |
| 48  | Ceres - Citrusdal DM | Infrastructure<br>planning | West Coast District                          | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Ceres - Citrusdal DM                                                                                            | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 7 000                | 17 000           |                  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No.                                               | Project name              | Project status             | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure<br><br>Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc. | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016) |                  |                  | Medium-term estimate |         |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|
|                                                   |                           |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                               | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                | R'000                                               | 2016/17<br>R'000 | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000     | R'000   | R'000  |
| 49                                                | Campbell DM               | Infrastructure<br>planning | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Campbell DM                                                                                                                                   | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                     | 8 000            |                  |                      |         |        |
| 50                                                | Bredasdorp Golf course DM | Infrastructure<br>planning | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Bredasdorp Golf course DM                                                                                                                     | 01/04/2018               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                     |                  |                  |                      |         | 3 000  |
| 51                                                | Slangrivier DM            | Infrastructure<br>planning | Eden District                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Slangrivier DM                                                                                                                                | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                     |                  |                  | 5 000                |         | 6 000  |
| Sub-total: Own Funds                              |                           |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                               |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                | 3 440 062                                           | 1 525 055        | 623 177          | 602 835              | 754 767 |        |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS                     |                           |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                               |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                | 3 440 062                                           | 1 525 055        | 623 177          | 602 835              | 754 767 |        |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS |                           |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                               |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                     |                  |                  |                      |         |        |
| Own Funds                                         |                           |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                               |                          |                           |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                     |                  |                  |                      |         |        |
| 1                                                 | C747.2                    | Works                      | Breede Valley                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Worcester - Banskloof                                                                                                                         | 12/09/2011               | 12/05/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 330 093                        | 306 081                                             | 100              |                  |                      |         |        |
| 2                                                 | C820                      | Design<br>documentation    | Langeberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Robertson - Bonnievale                                                                                                                        | 20/09/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 227 000                        |                                                     |                  |                  | 150 000              |         | 42 000 |
| 3                                                 | C819                      | Works                      | Drakenstein                                  | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Windmeul                                                                                                                                      | 07/11/2013               | 06/07/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 134 343                        | 129 916                                             | 1 000            |                  |                      |         |        |
| 4                                                 | C822.2                    | Works                      | Mossel Bay                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Glentana                                                                                                                                      | 02/10/2013               | 01/08/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 119 036                        | 114 900                                             | 2 000            |                  |                      |         |        |
| 5                                                 | C823                      | Works                      | George                                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Blanco                                                                                                                                        | 03/02/2014               | 11/05/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 121 766                        | 118 472                                             | 2 000            |                  |                      |         |        |
| 6                                                 | C914.1                    | Works                      | Stellenbosch                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Spier road                                                                                                                                    | 24/07/2013               | 18/07/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 244 559                        | 215 367                                             | 1 000            |                  |                      |         |        |
| 7                                                 | C915                      | Works                      | Langeberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Stomsvlei - Bonnievale                                                                                                                        | 12/09/2013               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 94 079                         | 156 543                                             | 1 000            |                  |                      |         |        |
| 8                                                 | C917                      | Works                      | Bergvliet                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Piketberg - Veldrift                                                                                                                          | 15/01/2015               | 26/07/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 351 431                        | 97 690                                              | 144 000          |                  |                      |         |        |
| 9                                                 | C749.2                    | Design<br>documentation    | Drakenstein                                  | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Paarl - Franschoek                                                                                                                            | 01/09/2017               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 209 420                        |                                                     |                  |                  | 30 000               |         |        |
| 10                                                | C817                      | Works                      | Swartland                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Mamre - Darling                                                                                                                               | 09/07/2015               | 23/07/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 108 824                        |                                                     | 60 000           |                  | 1 000                |         |        |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name             | Project status          | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                                                          | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 |                  |                  | Medium-term estimate |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
|     |                          |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                | 2016/17<br>R'000                                             | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |                      |  |  |
| 11  | C321                     | Design<br>documentation | Stellenbosch                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc. | 04/02/2016               | 05/02/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 134 120                        | 1 880                                                        | 24 000           | 58 000           | 18 000               |  |  |
| 12  | C318                     | Design<br>documentation | Oudtshoorn                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Oudtshoorn - De Rust                                                                                            | 19/10/2017               | 20/08/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 248 400                        |                                                              | 10 000           |                  | 55 000               |  |  |
| 13  | C320                     | Works                   | Swartland                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Moorreesburg                                                                                                    | 19/03/2015               | 31/12/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 174 960                        | 45 206                                                       | 85 000           | 18 000           | 2 000                |  |  |
| 14  | C399                     | Works                   | Drakenstein                                  | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Suid Agter Paarl road                                                                                           | 09/07/2015               | 12/07/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 68 875                         | 19 100                                                       | 26 000           | 1 000            |                      |  |  |
| 15  | C1003                    | Works                   | Stellenbosch                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Kraaifontein - MR 174                                                                                           | 05/03/2015               | 02/11/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 64 822                         | 19 419                                                       | 29 000           | 1 000            |                      |  |  |
| 16  | C1009.1                  | Design<br>documentation | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Kalkskraal                                                                                                      | 08/09/2015               | 14/08/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 114 000                        | 33 843                                                       | 60 000           | 19 000           | 1 000                |  |  |
| 17  | Fees Plan Rehabilitation | Works                   | Across districts                             | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Planning fees Rehabilitation                                                                                    | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 74 430                         | 114 098                                                      | 23 836           | 25 393           | 26 733               |  |  |
| 18  | C392                     | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Minerton - Melkbosstrand<br>resal                                                                               | 02/03/2015               | 22/02/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 80 555                         | 122 229                                                      | 1 000            |                  |                      |  |  |
| 19  | C393                     | Works                   | George                                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Outeniqua Pass - Holgaten<br>Oudtshoorn resal                                                                   | 20/10/2014               | 04/08/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 32 079                         | 62 659                                                       | 1 000            |                  |                      |  |  |
| 20  | C381                     | Works                   | Bergvliet                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | De Hoek / Aurora / Versveldt<br>pass resal                                                                      | 14/09/2015               | 12/08/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 47 883                         | 42 759                                                       |                  | 1 000            |                      |  |  |
| 21  | C388                     | Works                   | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Hopetfield - Vredenburg /<br>Langebaan resal                                                                    | 18/06/2015               | 22/12/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 173 452                        | 116 593                                                      |                  | 2 000            |                      |  |  |
| 22  | C395                     | Works                   | Cape Agulhas                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Stonsvlei - Bredasdrorp<br>resal                                                                                | 20/10/2015               | 29/05/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 75 964                         | 32 413                                                       |                  | 1 000            |                      |  |  |
| 23  | C396                     | Works                   | Cape Agulhas                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Riversdale - Ladismith resal                                                                                    | 23/10/2014               | 22/05/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 56 136                         | 88 780                                                       | 1 000            |                  |                      |  |  |
| 24  | C397                     | Works                   | Witzenberg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Wolseley resal                                                                                                  | 03/11/2015               | 07/11/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 54 654                         | 29 611                                                       |                  | 1 000            |                      |  |  |
| 25  | C1030                    | Works                   | Theewaterskloof                              | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Caledon - Bredasdrorp resal                                                                                     | 19/03/2015               | 19/02/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 103 000                        | 131 408                                                      |                  | 2 000            |                      |  |  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name   | Project status          | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                                                          | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |                |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 26  | C1049          | Design<br>documentation | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc. | 04/09/2018               | 24/04/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 120 800                        |                                                              |                      |                  | 5 437            |
| 27  | C1031          | Works                   | Swellendam                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Op-de-Tradouw Barrydale<br>Ladismith                                                                            | 08/09/2015               | 18/08/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 86 542                         | 39 185                                                       |                      | 1 000            |                  |
| 28  | C832           | Design<br>documentation | Matzikama                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Van Rhyndorp regrauel                                                                                           | 06/08/2015               | 03/12/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 135 850                        | 890                                                          | 10 000               | 45 000           | 16 000           |
| 29  | C835           | Design<br>documentation | Bergvliet                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Redelinghuys Aurora regrauel                                                                                    | 22/10/2015               | 22/10/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 43 300                         |                                                              |                      | 25 000           | 18 000           |
| 30  | C830           | Design<br>documentation | Matzikama                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Bitterfontein regrauel                                                                                          | 11/02/2017               | 14/02/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 33 378                         |                                                              |                      |                  | 22 000           |
| 31  | Regrauel CW DM | Works                   | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | CW DM regrauel                                                                                                  | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 33 050                         | 18 160                                                       | 10 500               |                  |                  |
| 32  | Regrauel OB DM | Works                   | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | OB DM regrauel                                                                                                  | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 49 670                         | 18 175                                                       | 15 750               |                  |                  |
| 33  | Regrauel WC DM | Works                   | West Coast District                          | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | WC DM regrauel                                                                                                  | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 52 830                         | 31 042                                                       | 16 800               |                  |                  |
| 34  | Regrauel ED DM | Works                   | Eden District                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | ED DM regrauel                                                                                                  | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 46 370                         | 17 032                                                       | 14 700               |                  |                  |
| 35  | Regrauel CK DM | Works                   | Central Karoo District                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | CK DM regrauel                                                                                                  | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 59 580                         | 22 680                                                       | 18 900               |                  |                  |
| 36  | C957.1         | Works                   | George                                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Langkloof Uniondale                                                                                             | 30/09/2013               | 01/04/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 37 552                         | 30 603                                                       | 400                  |                  |                  |
| 37  | C958.2         | Works                   | Knysna                                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | George Knysna                                                                                                   | 17/02/2014               | 20/05/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 23 135                         | 22 518                                                       | 400                  |                  |                  |
| 38  | C959.1         | Works                   | Oudtshoorn                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Oudtshoorn Callitzdorp<br>Langkloof                                                                             | 15/11/2013               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 26 614                         | 26 156                                                       | 400                  |                  |                  |
| 39  | C960.1         | Handover                | Kannaland                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Van Wyksdorp                                                                                                    | 04/03/2013               | 23/09/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 38 455                         | 37 430                                                       | 400                  |                  |                  |
| 40  | C960.2         | Works                   | Kannaland                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Ladismith                                                                                                       | 20/01/2014               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 21 857                         | 21 373                                                       | 400                  |                  |                  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name       | Project status          | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure<br><br>Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc. | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |                    |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                               | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 41  | C361.3             | Handover                | Mossel Bay                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Herbertsdale                                                                                                                                  | 02/09/2013               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 28 385                         | 25 622                                                       | 400                  |                  |                  |
| 42  | Bridge joints      | Design<br>documentation | Across districts                             | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Bridge joints                                                                                                                                 | 01/04/2018               | 31/03/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 30 000                         |                                                              |                      |                  | 22 000           |
| 43  | C358.4             | Handover                | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Victoria road at Llundudho                                                                                                                    | 21/10/2014               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 22 000                         | 37 238                                                       | 200                  |                  |                  |
| 44  | C1052.1            | Design<br>documentation | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Castle Rock                                                                                                                                   | 02/03/2015               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 9 291                          | 6 998                                                        | 200                  |                  |                  |
| 45  | C391               | Works                   | Matzikama                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Vredendal - Van Rhyndorp<br>reseal                                                                                                            | 13/09/2015               | 12/05/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 37 000                         | 50 121                                                       | 2 000                |                  |                  |
| 46  | C1032              | Works                   | Witzenberg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Witzenberg area reseal                                                                                                                        | 25/08/2015               | 13/04/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 36 000                         | 33 301                                                       | 6 000                | 1 000            |                  |
| 47  | C1033              | Works                   | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Yzerfontein - Langebaan<br>reseal                                                                                                             | 02/09/2015               | 11/05/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 85 876                         | 60 625                                                       |                      | 1 000            |                  |
| 48  | C1034              | Works                   | Overstrand                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Botrivier - Hemanus reseal                                                                                                                    | 09/07/2015               | 10/05/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 52 158                         | 56 811                                                       | 6 000                | 1 000            |                  |
| 49  | C1048              | Works                   | Drakenstein                                  | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Paarl - Wellington reseal                                                                                                                     | 24/09/2015               | 22/09/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 106 658                        | 44 831                                                       | 62 000               | 2 000            |                  |
| 50  | C1042              | Handover                | Laingsburg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Matjiesfontein reseal                                                                                                                         | 04/11/2015               | 18/08/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 42 273                         | 8 235                                                        |                      | 1 000            |                  |
| 51  | C1044              | Handover                | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Philidephia Road reseal                                                                                                                       | 17/09/2015               | 20/07/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 57 000                         | 32 935                                                       |                      | 1 000            |                  |
| 52  | Buffeljagsriver DM | Works                   | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Buffeljagsriver DM                                                                                                                            | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 14 000                         | 17 978                                                       | 3 000                |                  |                  |
| 53  | Reseal OB DM       | Works                   | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | OB DM reseal                                                                                                                                  | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 17 400                         | 7 115                                                        | 9 900                |                  |                  |
| 54  | Reseal CW DM       | Works                   | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | CW DM reseal                                                                                                                                  | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 40 000                         | 15 056                                                       | 11 500               |                  |                  |
| 55  | Reseal WC DM       | Works                   | West Coast District                          | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | WC DM reseal                                                                                                                                  | 01/04/2018               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 37 123                         | 20 522                                                       | 9 900                |                  |                  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status             | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                                                                          | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |              |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                 | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 56  | Reseal ED DM | Works                      | Eden district                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc.<br>ED DM reseal | 01/04/2019               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 40 000                         | 15 400                                                       | 14 800               |                  |                  |
| 57  | C799.2       | Works                      | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Flood damage repairs &<br>gabions Chapmans Peak<br>Drive                                                                        | 18/02/2014               | 11/12/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 66 814                         | 60 189                                                       | 500                  |                  |                  |
| 58  | C1041        | Works                      | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Melkbos reseal                                                                                                                  | 02/09/2015               | 08/09/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 86 000                         | 65 191                                                       |                      | 1 000            |                  |
| 59  | C958.5       | Works                      | Theewaterskloof                              | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Overberg Botrivier                                                                                                              | 02/03/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 23 008                         | 14 729                                                       | 500                  |                  |                  |
| 60  | C914         | Design development         | Stellenbosch                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Spier road phase 3                                                                                                              | 28/11/2017               | 11/12/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 232 351                        |                                                              |                      | 20 000           |                  |
| 61  | C1049.2      | Handover                   | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | North of N1 reseal                                                                                                              | 19/02/2015               | 07/07/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 31 000                         | 54 073                                                       | 1 000                |                  |                  |
| 62  | C960.5       | Works                      | Kamaland                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Grootrivier bridge                                                                                                              | 25/02/2015               | 22/05/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 13 236                         | 12 369                                                       | 200                  |                  |                  |
| 63  | C1052.2      | Infrastructure<br>planning | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Miller's Point                                                                                                                  | 18/06/2015               | 18/12/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 12 944                         | 2 023                                                        | 3 000                |                  |                  |
| 64  | C960.4       | Works                      | Theewaterskloof                              | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Overberg Greyton                                                                                                                | 08/02/2015               | 31/03/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 9 673                          | 9 058                                                        | 200                  |                  |                  |
| 65  | C1054.3      | Handover                   | Stellenbosch                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Culvert failure Somerset West -<br>Stellenbosch                                                                                 | 03/11/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 10 000                         | 3 528                                                        | 3 000                |                  |                  |
| 66  | C822         | Design<br>documentation    | Mossel Bay                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Hartenbos - Grootbrak River                                                                                                     | 18/01/2018               | 19/12/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 75 680                         |                                                              |                      | 40 000           | 29 000           |
| 67  | C1036        | Infrastructure<br>planning | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Vredenburg - Patemoster                                                                                                         | 07/02/2017               | 06/02/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 62 150                         |                                                              |                      | 5 452            |                  |
| 68  | C1050.1      | Design development         | Langeberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Montagu area                                                                                                                    | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 2 000                          |                                                              |                      | 1 000            |                  |
| 69  | C1051.2      | Design development         | Breede Valley                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Worcester area                                                                                                                  | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 16 000                         |                                                              |                      | 1 000            |                  |
| 70  | C1054.5      | Design development         | Langeberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Robertson area                                                                                                                  | 14/03/2014               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 10 000                         |                                                              |                      | 1 000            |                  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name               | Project status             | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                                                          | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |                            |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                   |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 71  | C1053.2                    | Infrastructure<br>planning | Langeberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc. | 31/05/2016               | 06/06/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 15 550                         |                                                              | 9 000                | 4 000            |                  |
| 72  | C345.1                     | Infrastructure<br>planning | Witzenberg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Ceres regravell                                                                                                 | 30/04/2018               | 03/10/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 15 200                         |                                                              |                      |                  | 14 000           |
| 73  | Fees Design Rehabilitation | Works                      | Across districts                             | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Design fees Rehabilitation                                                                                      | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 240 920                        |                                                              | 68 000               | 64 000           | 68 000           |
| 74  | C794.2                     | Works                      | Knysna                                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Knysna Lagoon                                                                                                   | 27/06/2016               | 27/09/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 8 750                          |                                                              | 6 000                | 1 000            |                  |
| 75  | C751.2                     | Design<br>documentation    | Witzenberg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | TR23/3 Gouda -<br>Kleinberghvlei                                                                                | 15/03/2017               | 23/03/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 238 100                        |                                                              |                      |                  | 90 000           |
| 76  | C318                       | Works                      | Langeberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Ashton - Montagu                                                                                                | 25/06/2015               | 12/11/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 579 913                        | 37 262                                                       | 190 000              | 190 000          | 115 000          |
| 77  | C1054.4                    | Works                      | Hessequa                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Gourits bridge & Albertina<br>area                                                                              | 15/01/2016               | 18/01/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 12 000                         | 6 034                                                        | 1 000                |                  |                  |
| 78  | C315                       | Works                      | Breede Valley                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Worcester (Nekkies)                                                                                             | 02/03/2015               | 08/09/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              | 68 000               |                  | 3 000            |
| 79  | C1051.1                    | Design development         | Laingsburg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Laingsburg area                                                                                                 | 08/10/2015               | 11/10/2016                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 16 465                         |                                                              |                      | 500              |                  |
| 80  | C1052.3                    | Design<br>documentation    | Hessequa                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Heidelberg area                                                                                                 | 18/02/2016               | 23/03/2017                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 14 900                         |                                                              |                      | 3 000            |                  |
| 81  | C1090                      | Works                      | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | N7 Wingfield - Melkies                                                                                          | 01/04/2018               | 31/03/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      |                  | 35 000           |
| 82  | C1081                      | Infrastructure<br>planning | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Gordon's Bay reseal                                                                                             | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2018                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      | 40 000           |                  |
| 83  | C1083                      | Infrastructure<br>planning | George                                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | De Rust - Uniondale reseal                                                                                      | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      | 35 000           | 15 000           |
| 84  | C1084                      | Infrastructure<br>planning | Drakenstein                                  | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Paarl - Malmesbury reseal                                                                                       | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      | 20 000           | 25 000           |
| 85  | C1085                      | Infrastructure<br>planning | Beaufort West                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Beaufort West - Willowmore<br>reseal                                                                            | 01/04/2018               | 31/03/2020                | Equitable share   | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                              |                      |                  | 28 000           |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No.                                       | Project name | Project status             | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding                     | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016) |                  |         | Medium-term estimate |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                           |              |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                       | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                | 2016/17                                             | 2017/18          | 2018/19 | 2016/17              | 2017/18        | 2018/19        |
| 86                                        | C1086        | Infrastructure<br>planning | Kamaland                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Calitzdorp - Oudtshoorn reseal                        | 01/04/2018               | 31/03/2020                | Equitable share                       | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | R'000                          | R'000                                               |                  |         | R'000                |                | 30 000         |
| 87                                        | C1053.6      | Infrastructure<br>planning | Laingsburg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Seweweekspoort Regravel                               | 01/04/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share                       | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                |                                |                                                     |                  |         |                      | 8 000          | 8 000          |
| <b>Sub-total: Own Funds</b>               |              |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                | <b>6 700 682</b>                                    | <b>2 981 455</b> |         | <b>968 886</b>       | <b>891 345</b> | <b>688 170</b> |
| <b>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</b> |              |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                     |                  |         |                      |                |                |
| 88                                        | C982 PRMG    | Design<br>documentation    | George                                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Holgate - Uniondale                                   | 16/08/2017               | 20/08/2018                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 97 747                         |                                                     |                  |         |                      | 40 000         | 60 000         |
| 89                                        | C984 PRMG    | Design<br>documentation    | Theewaterskloof                              | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Grabouw - Villiersdorp reseal                         | 12/09/2017               | 31/03/2018                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 93 000                         |                                                     |                  |         | 55 000               | 35 000         |                |
| 90                                        | C998 PRMG    | Design<br>documentation    | Oudtshoorn                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Oudtshoorn - Cargo Caves<br>reseal                    | 31/08/2017               | 04/09/2018                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 58 223                         |                                                     |                  |         |                      | 30 000         | 20 000         |
| 91                                        | C1047 PRMG   | Design<br>documentation    | George                                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | George - Airport, White's<br>road, Wilderness Heights | 27/10/2017               | 31/03/2018                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 51 650                         |                                                     |                  |         | 30 000               | 30 000         |                |
| 92                                        | C917 PRMG    | Works                      | Bergivier                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Piketberg - Veldrift                                  | 15/01/2015               | 26/07/2018                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 351 431                        | 217 270                                             |                  |         | 82 000               |                | 3 000          |
| 93                                        | C820 PRMG    | Design<br>documentation    | Langeberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Robertson - Bornievale                                | 20/08/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 227 000                        |                                                     |                  |         | 25 000               |                |                |
| 94                                        | C821 PRMG    | Design<br>documentation    | Bergivier                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Porterville - Piketberg                               | 18/01/2017               | 31/03/2020                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 147 526                        |                                                     |                  |         |                      | 40 000         | 90 000         |
| 95                                        | C749.2 PRMG  | Design<br>documentation    | Drakenstein                                  | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Paarl - Franschoek                                    | 01/08/2017               | 31/03/2019                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 209 420                        |                                                     |                  |         |                      |                | 74 000         |
| 96                                        | C751.2 PRMG  | Design<br>documentation    | Witzenberg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | TR23/3 Gouda -<br>Kleinbergvliet                      | 15/03/2017               | 23/03/2020                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 238 100                        |                                                     |                  |         |                      | 40 000         |                |
| 97                                        | C1000 PRMG   | Design<br>documentation    | Overstrand                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Hermanus - Gansbaai                                   | 14/02/2017               | 18/02/2020                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 283 000                        |                                                     |                  |         |                      | 50 000         | 120 000        |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status          | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure<br>Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | Project duration      |                        | Source of funding                  | Budget programme name    | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|     |              |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                  | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 |                                    |                          |                                                             |                          |                                               | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |
| 98  | C918 PRMG    | Design documentation    | Oudtshoorn                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Oudtshoorn - De Rust                                                                                                             | 19/10/2016            | 20/08/2019             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 248 400                  |                                               |                      | 105 000          |                  |
| 99  | C1040 PRMG   | Design documentation    | Cederberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Eendekuil - Het Kruis Keerom reseal                                                                                              | 11/09/2018            | 13/03/2019             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 117 000                  |                                               |                      | 27 000           | 58 000           |
| 100 | C815 PRMG    | Works                   | Breede Valley                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Worcester (Nekkies)                                                                                                              | 02/03/2015            | 08/09/2016             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 245 000                  | 105 968                                       | 90 000               |                  |                  |
| 101 | C1036 PRMG   | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Vredenburg - Palermoster                                                                                                         | 07/02/2017            | 06/02/2019             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 62 150                   |                                               |                      |                  | 60 000           |
| 102 | C1037 PRMG   | Design documentation    | Prince Albert                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Prince Albert road reseal                                                                                                        | 26/07/2017            | 31/03/2019             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 97 250                   |                                               |                      | 50 000           | 40 000           |
| 103 | C1035 PRMG   | Design documentation    | Mossel Bay                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Mossesgas - Herbertsdale reseal                                                                                                  | 22/11/2017            | 31/03/2018             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 52 505                   |                                               |                      | 35 000           | 25 000           |
| 104 | C389 PRMG    | Design development      | Hessequa                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | N2 - Stilbaai                                                                                                                    | 27/09/2015            | 03/03/2019             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 155 398                  |                                               |                      | 80 000           | 58 000           |
| 105 | C1051.1 PRMG | Design development      | Laingsburg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Laingsburg area                                                                                                                  | 08/10/2015            | 11/10/2016             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 16 465                   | 1 900                                         |                      | 11 000           |                  |
| 106 | C1052.3 PRMG | Design development      | Hessequa                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Heidelberg area                                                                                                                  | 18/02/2016            | 23/03/2017             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 14 900                   | 1 000                                         |                      | 10 000           |                  |
| 107 | C1053.1 PRMG | Design development      | Kamaland                                     | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Ladismith area                                                                                                                   | 19/05/2015            | 23/08/2017             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 21 856                   | 1 000                                         |                      | 13 000           | 5 000            |
| 108 | C1050.1 PRMG | Design development      | Langeberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Montagu area                                                                                                                     | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2017             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 16 000                   | 1 500                                         |                      | 15 000           |                  |
| 109 | C1054.5 PRMG | Design development      | Langeberg                                    | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Robertson area                                                                                                                   | 14/03/2014            | 31/03/2016             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 10 000                   | 2 500                                         |                      | 10 000           |                  |
| 110 | C1051.2 PRMG | Design documentation    | Breede Valley                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | Worcester area                                                                                                                   | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2017             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project                                          | 16 000                   | 1 900                                         |                      | 11 000           |                  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name        | Project status             | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                                                          | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding                     | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 |                  |                  | Medium-term estimate |  |         |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|---------|
|     |                     |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                 | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                | 2016/17<br>R'000                                             | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |                      |  |         |
| 111 | C933.2 PRMG         | Infrastructure<br>planning | George                                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Surfaced; gravel (include<br>earth and access roads);<br>public transport; bridges;<br>drainage structures etc. | 15/09/2017               | 02/07/2020                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 26 250                         |                                                              |                  |                  |                      |  | 36 000  |
| 112 | C914 PRMG           | Design<br>documentation    | Stellenbosch                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Spiers road phase 3                                                                                             | 28/11/2017               | 11/12/2020                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 232 351                        |                                                              |                  |                  |                      |  | 100 000 |
| 113 | C981 PRMG           | Works                      | Berginvier                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | De Hoek / Aurora / Versveldt<br>pass reseal                                                                     | 14/09/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 47 883                         | 12 759                                                       | 15 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 114 | C988 PRMG           | Works                      | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Hopefield - Vredenburg /<br>Langebaan reseal                                                                    | 18/06/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 173 452                        | 48 593                                                       | 78 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 115 | C995 PRMG           | Works                      | Cape Agulhas                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Stormsvlei - Bredasdorp<br>reseal                                                                               | 20/10/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 75 964                         | 6 967                                                        | 50 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 116 | C997 PRMG           | Design<br>documentation    | Witzenberg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Wolseley reseal                                                                                                 | 03/11/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 54 654                         | 4 611                                                        | 27 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 117 | C1030 PRMG          | Works                      | Theewaterskloof                              | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Caledon - Bredasdorp reseal                                                                                     | 19/03/2015               | 19/02/2017                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 103 000                        | 52 549                                                       | 11 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 118 | C1031 PRMG          | Works                      | Swellendam                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Op-de-Tradouw Barrydale<br>Ladismith                                                                            | 08/09/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 86 542                         | 9 185                                                        | 53 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 119 | C1033 PRMG          | Works                      | Saldanha Bay                                 | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Yzerfontein - Langebaan<br>reseal                                                                               | 02/09/2015               | 11/03/2017                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 85 876                         | 20 625                                                       | 13 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 120 | C1041 PRMG          | Works                      | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Melkbos reseal                                                                                                  | 02/09/2015               | 08/09/2016                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 86 000                         | 10 191                                                       | 38 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 121 | C1042 PRMG          | Handover                   | Laingsburg                                   | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Matjiesfontein reseal                                                                                           | 15/09/2016               | 18/08/2016                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 42 273                         | 8 235                                                        | 16 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 122 | C1044 PRMG          | Handover                   | City of Cape Town                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | Philidelphia Road reseal                                                                                        | 17/09/2015               | 20/07/2016                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Individual project                                                | 57 000                         | 4 783                                                        | 15 000           |                  |                      |  |         |
| 123 | Regravel CW DM PRMG | Works                      | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                                 | CW DM regravel                                                                                                  | 01/04/2016               | 31/03/2017                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  |                                |                                                              | 11 000           |                  |                      |  | 11 550  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No.                                                   | Project name               | Project status          | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure     | Project duration      |                        | Source of funding                  | Budget programme name    | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost<br>R'000 | Total Expenditure<br>(until 31 March 2016) |                  |                  | Medium-term estimate |           |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------|--|
|                                                       |                            |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                            |                            | Date: Start<br>Note 1 | Date: Finish<br>Note 2 |                                    |                          |                                                                |                             | R'000                                      | 2016/17<br>R'000 | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000     |           |  |
| 124                                                   | Regravel OB DM PRMG        | Works                   | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | OB DM reg gravel           | 01/04/2016            | 31/03/2017             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               |                             | R'000                                      |                  |                  | 16 550               | 17 370    |  |
| 125                                                   | Regravel WC DM PRMG        | Works                   | West Coast District                          | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | WC DM reg gravel           | 01/04/2016            | 31/03/2017             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               |                             |                                            |                  |                  | 17 650               | 18 530    |  |
| 126                                                   | Regravel ED DM PRMG        | Works                   | Eden district                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | ED DM reg gravel           | 01/04/2016            | 31/03/2017             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               |                             |                                            |                  |                  | 15 450               | 16 220    |  |
| 127                                                   | Regravel CK DM PRMG        | Works                   | Central Karoo District                       | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | CK DM reg gravel           | 01/04/2016            | 31/03/2017             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               |                             |                                            |                  |                  | 19 850               | 20 830    |  |
| 128                                                   | Reseal OB DM PRMG          | Works                   | Overberg District                            | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | OB DM reseal               | 01/04/2017            | 31/03/2018             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               |                             |                                            |                  |                  | 18 300               | 15 200    |  |
| 129                                                   | Reseal CW DM PRMG          | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District                      | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | CW DM reseal               | 01/04/2017            | 31/03/2018             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               |                             |                                            |                  |                  | 11 700               | 12 300    |  |
| 130                                                   | Reseal WC DM PRMG          | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District                          | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | WC DM reseal               | 01/04/2017            | 31/03/2018             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               |                             |                                            |                  |                  | 10 600               | 11 100    |  |
| 131                                                   | Reseal ED DM PRMG          | Infrastructure planning | Eden district                                | Other fixed structures                                                                                                     | ED DM reseal               | 01/04/2017            | 31/03/2018             | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               |                             |                                            |                  |                  | 8 200                | 12 700    |  |
| Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant         |                            |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                            |                            |                       |                        |                                    |                          |                                                                | 3 901 266                   | 511 536                                    | 701 000          | 746 300          |                      | 798 800   |  |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS |                            |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                            |                            |                       |                        |                                    |                          |                                                                | 10 601 948                  | 3 492 991                                  | 1 669 886        | 1 637 645        |                      | 1 486 970 |  |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS                            |                            |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                            |                            |                       |                        |                                    |                          |                                                                |                             |                                            |                  |                  |                      |           |  |
| Own Funds                                             |                            |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                            |                            |                       |                        |                                    |                          |                                                                |                             |                                            |                  |                  |                      |           |  |
| 1                                                     | Maintenance Cape Town      | Works                   | City of Cape Town                            | Compensation of employees and goods and services                                                                           | Maintenance Cape Town      | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2019             | Equitable share                    | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               | 219 719                     | 326 222                                    | 327 397          | 342 177          |                      | 358 503   |  |
| 2                                                     | Maintenance Cape Winelands | Works                   | Cape Winelands District                      | Compensation of employees and goods and services                                                                           | Maintenance Cape Winelands | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2019             | Equitable share                    | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               | 518 646                     | 622 003                                    | 71 927           | 78 050           |                      | 83 230    |  |
| 3                                                     | Maintenance West Coast     | Works                   | West Coast District                          | Compensation of employees and goods and services                                                                           | Maintenance West Coast     | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2019             | Equitable share                    | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               | 326 950                     | 344 279                                    | 26 501           | 28 419           |                      | 30 413    |  |
| 4                                                     | Maintenance Eden           | Works                   | Eden district                                | Compensation of employees and goods and services                                                                           | Maintenance Eden           | 01/04/2015            | 31/03/2019             | Equitable share                    | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program                                               | 480 407                     | 539 093                                    | 53 898           | 57 350           |                      | 60 724    |  |
| Sub-total: Own Funds                                  |                            |                         |                                              |                                                                                                                            |                            |                       |                        |                                    |                          |                                                                | 1 545 722                   | 1 831 597                                  | 479 723          | 505 996          |                      | 532 870   |  |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No.                                           | Project name                                                                                       | Project status             | District Municipality/<br>Local Municipality | Economic Classification<br>(Buildings and<br>other fixed structures,<br>Goods and services,<br>Plant, Machinery and<br>equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure                                                                             | Project duration         |                           | Source of funding                     | Budget<br>programme<br>name | Delivery Mechanism<br>(Individual project or<br>Packaged program) | Total<br>project cost<br>R'000 | Total<br>Expenditure<br>(until<br>31 March<br>2016)<br>R'000 | Medium-term estimate |                  |                  |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|
|                                               |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    | Date:<br>Start<br>Note 1 | Date:<br>Finish<br>Note 2 |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              | 2016/17<br>R'000     | 2017/18<br>R'000 | 2018/19<br>R'000 |           |
|                                               |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |           |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant            |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |           |
| 5                                             | Maintenance Cape Town<br>PRMG                                                                      | Works                      | City of Cape Town                            | Goods and services                                                                                                                     | Maintenance Cape Town                                                                              | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Provincial Roads<br>Maintenance Grant | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 85 000                         | 97 035                                                       | 129 729              | 133 371          | 131 898          |           |
| Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |           |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS                |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                | 1 630 722                                                    | 1 928 632            | 609 452          | 639 367          | 664 768   |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT         |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |           |
| Own Funds                                     |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |           |
| 1                                             | Financial assistance to<br>municipalities for maintenance<br>of Transport Infrastructure<br>(CUR)  | Works                      | Across districts                             | Provinces and<br>municipalities                                                                                                        | Financial assistance to<br>municipalities for maintenance<br>of Transport Infrastructure<br>(CUR)  | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share                       | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 9 000                          | 9 734                                                        | 3 500                | 3 500            | 3 500            |           |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT     |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                | 9 000                                                        | 9 734                | 3 500            | 3 500            | 3 500     |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL         |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |           |
| Own Funds                                     |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                |                                                              |                      |                  |                  |           |
| 1                                             | Financial assistance to<br>municipalities for construction<br>of Transport Infrastructure<br>(CAP) | Infrastructure<br>planning | Across districts                             | Provinces and<br>municipalities                                                                                                        | Financial assistance to<br>municipalities for construction<br>of Transport Infrastructure<br>(CAP) | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share                       | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 60 000                         | 121 744                                                      | 33 900               | 71 550           | 32 000           |           |
| 2                                             | Municipal Land Transport fund<br>- construction (CAP)                                              | Works                      | City of Cape Town                            | Provinces and<br>municipalities                                                                                                        | Municipal Land Transport fund<br>- construction (CAP)                                              | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2017                | Equitable share                       | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 42 000                         | 42 300                                                       | 18 000               |                  |                  |           |
| 3                                             | Financial assistance to<br>municipalities for maintenance<br>of Transport Infrastructure<br>(CAP)  | Works                      | Across districts                             | Provinces and<br>municipalities                                                                                                        | Financial assistance to<br>municipalities for maintenance<br>of Transport Infrastructure<br>(CAP)  | 01/04/2015               | 31/03/2019                | Equitable share                       | Transport<br>Infrastructure | Packaged program                                                  | 45 000                         | 19 929                                                       | 7 913                | 5 000            | 5 000            |           |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL     |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                | 147 000                                                      | 183 973              | 59 813           | 76 550           | 37 000    |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS               |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                | 156 000                                                      | 193 707              | 63 313           | 80 050           | 40 500    |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE                          |                                                                                                    |                            |                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                          |                           |                                       |                             |                                                                   |                                | 17 134 433                                                   | 7 239 824            | 2 986 411        | 3 178 209        | 3 240 505 |

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

